CFSTI PRICES

ORNL-TM-1545

H.C. $ 3.00 ; MN .65

Contract No. W-7405-eng-26

General Engineering and Construction Division

DESIGN STUDY OF A HEAT-EXCHANGE SYSTEM
FOR ONE MSBR CONCEPT

by the
GE&C Division Design Analysis Section

SEPTEMBER 1967

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
Oak Ridge, Tennessee
operated by
UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION
for the
U.S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

The individuals who participated in this study performed by the General Engineering and Construction Division Design Analysis Section are listed below.

C. E. Bettis
R. J. Braatz
G. A. Cristy
D. A. Dyslin
O. A. Kelly
T. W. Pickel
L. R. Shobe
A. E. Spaller
W. C. Stoddart

v

CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

DESIGN STUDY OF A HEAT-EXCHANGE SYSTEM
FOR ONE MSBR CONCEPT

Abstract

The heat-exchange system for one concept of a 1000-Mw(e)
nuclear power plant using a molten-salt breeder reactor has
been studied. The system has five types of heat exchangers
to transfer the heat generated in the reactor core to the
supercritical steam energy required to drive the turbine for
the generation of electrical power. The two major design
approaches reported here are for flow circuits in which heat
is transferred from the molten core fuel and fertile blanket
salts to the molten coolant salt and then to the supercriti-
cal fluid. The Case-A system involves relatively high fuel-
and blanket-salt pressures in the reactor core. These pres-
sures are reduced in the Case-B system by reversal of the
flows of the fuel and blanket salts through the reactor core
and the respective pumps and exchangers, while the operating
pressures of the coolant-salt system are raised above those
in the Case-A system. The criteria used, assumptions made,
relationships employed, and the results obtained in the de-
sign for each of the five types of exchangers used in these
cases are reported. Although the resulting design for the
Case-B heat-exchange system and the exchangers appears to
be the most workable one, further experimental and analytical
investigations are needed before the designs for these ex-
changers can be finalized.

1. INTRODUCTION

Thermal-energy molten-salt breeder reactors (MSBR) are being studied
to assess their economic and nuclear performance and to identify important
design problems. One such study made at Oak Ridge National Laboratory
(ORNL) was of a conceptual 1000-Mw(e) MSBR power plant.[1] The initial
reference design for this plant employs a molten-salt breeder reactor
with a two-region fluid-fuel concept that has fissile material in the

---

[1]P. R. Kasten, E. S. Bettis, and R. C. Robertson, "Design Studies of
1000-Mw(e) Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors," USAEC Report ORNL-3996, Oak
Ridge National Laboratory, August 1966.

core stream and fertile material in the blanket stream. This study encompassed all of the major equipment required for a complete power station, including the components of the heat-exchange system. The design studies for the heat exchangers are presented here in greater detail to document some of the unique considerations involved in the transfer of heat between different molten-salt systems and between molten salt and water or steam.

The reference 1000-Mw(e) plant[1] has four heat-exchange loops, and the design for this heat-exchange system is referred to here as Case A. Five types of heat exchangers are used in this system to accomplish the two principal transfers of heat: (1) from the fuel and blanket salts to the coolant salt and (2) from the coolant salt to supercritical fluid. After an evaluation of this concept was made, the possibility of improving the system by changing the operating pressures of the fuel-, blanket-, and coolant-salt systems became apparent. The resulting design for a reverse-flow system with lower fuel- and blanket-salt pressures in the reactor core and higher operating pressures in the coolant-salt system is presented here as Case B. Because of the possibility of developing a coolant salt with a lower and more favorable freezing-point temperature, another modification of the Case-A system was considered briefly. This is referred to as the Case-C design. The design criteria, assumptions, calculatory procedures, and the resulting design data are discussed for each of the five types of exchangers in these heat-exchange systems.

2. SUMMARY

In the Case-A design of the heat-exchange system for the reference 1000-Mw(e) MSBR power plant, five types of heat exchangers are used in each of the four heat-exchange loops. Each loop has one primary fuel-salt-to-coolant-salt exchanger, one blanket-salt exchanger, four boiler superheater exchangers, two steam reheater exchangers, and two reheat-steam preheaters to transfer the heat in the fuel and blanket salts to the coolant salt and from the coolant salt to the supercritical fluid.

The fuel salt circulates through graphite tubes in the reactor core with a maximum pressure of 95 psi, leaves the core, and passes through the primary exchanger where some of its heat is transferred to the coolant salt. Upon leaving the primary exchanger, the fuel salt enters the suction side of the fuel-salt pump and is discharged back to the reactor core. The blanket salt circulates through the reactor core outside the graphite tubes with a maximum pressure of 115.8 psi. Upon leaving the core, it passes through the blanket-salt exchanger to release some of its heat to the coolant salt, enters the suction side of the blanket-salt pump, and is discharged back to the reactor.

Coolant salt is circulated through the primary exchanger and the blanket-salt exchanger in series. A major portion (87%) of the coolant salt is then circulated through the boiler superheater exchangers where its heat is released to the supercritical fluid, while a smaller portion (13%) of the coolant salt is circulated through the reheaters. Reheat-steam preheaters are required in the steam system to raise the temperature of the exhaust steam from the high-pressure turbine before it enters the reheaters.

A modification of the Case-A design that would eliminate the need for the reheat-steam preheaters and for direct-contact heating of the supercritical fluid before it enters the boiler superheaters was considered briefly. Case C involves lowering the inlet temperatures of the steam reheaters and the boiler superheaters to study the effects of a coolant salt with a lower freezing-point temperature.

As the studies progressed and more understanding of the overall system was obtained, the fact that the pressure of the fuel salt is

higher than that of the coolant salt at the same point in the primary
exchanger and the relatively high pressures of the molten salts in con-
tact with graphite in the reactor core caused concern. The Case-B system
was developed to obtain a more desirable pressure arrangement.

In the Case-B system, the operating pressures of the coolant-salt
system were raised to assure that any leakage in the overall system
would be from the coolant-salt system into the fuel- or blanket-salt
systems. To lower the pressure on the graphite tubes in the reactor core
and keep salt penetration at a minimum, the flows of the fuel and blanket
salts through the reactor core and the respective pumps and exchangers are
reversed from those in Case A. The result is that the maximum pressure
of the fuel salt in the reactor core is 18 psi, and the maximum pressure
of the blanket salt is 32.5 psi.

The Case-B heat-exchange system involved redesign of the primary,
blanket-salt, boiler superheater, and steam reheater exchangers. The
design for the Case-B primary exchanger is an improvement over that for
Case A because the expansion bellows was eliminated and differential
thermal expansion between the inner and outer tubes is accommodated by
the use of sine-wave shaped tubes in the inner annulus. The blanket-
salt exchanger was improved in Case B by the addition of a floating head
to accommodate differential thermal expansion between the tubes and shell
and to reduce cyclic fatigue. These improvements seem well suited for
ultimate application in the power-plant heat-exchange system.

The design criteria, calculatory procedures, and the results of the
calculations for each type of exchanger are given in this report, and
many of the detailed calculations for the Case-B exchangers are appended.
While no optimization can be claimed for these exchanger designs, we feel
that the concepts are sound and reasonable. However, there are two major
uncertainties in the heat-transfer calculations. Accurate values of the
molten-salt physical constants are not known, and the heat-transfer cor-
relations for our application need further verification. The values for
physical constants and tolerances for values of viscosity, density, and
thermal capacity that we used were provided us by the designers of the
MSBR during the early stages of the study. Recent developments have
revealed uncertainties in viscosity and thermal conductivity that could

invalidate the existing designs. Therefore, before final designs for the heat exchangers can be presented with confidence, experimental investigations should be made to

1. accurately determine the physical properties of molten fluoride salts;

2. investigate the heat-transfer properties of molten salts to extend the work of MacPherson and Yarosh;[1]

3. check and extend the heat-transfer and pressure-drop equations developed by Bergelin et al.[2,3] to include disk and doughnut baffles;

4. investigate heat transfer from molten salt to supercritical fluid, in particular the heat transfer during the transition from pressurized water to supercritical fluid, if a practical experiment can be devised;

5. determine the tendency of both bent and straight tubes to vibrate under various conditions of diameter, pitch, support, length, and baffle shape and spacing; and to

6. determine the possible vibration effects of direct mixing of supercritical fluid with pressurized water.

Analytical studies should also be made of the

1. possible errors to arrive at the amount of contingency that should be designed into each exchanger to provide a trustworthy design,

2. cyclic conditions in the system,

3. vibration in each exchanger to assure adequate tube life,

4. possibility of applying recently developed knowledge of tube configurations that enhance heat transfer,

5. loads on exchangers imposed by methods of support and the piping restraints, and

6. the maintenance considerations.

---

[1]R. E. MacPherson and M. M. Yarosh, "Development Testing and Performance Evaluation of Liquid Metal and Molten-Salt Heat Exchangers," Internal Document, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, March 1960.

[2]O. P. Bergelin, G. A. Brown, and A. P. Colburn, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -V: A Study of a Cylindrical Baffled Exchanger Without Internal Leakage," Trans. ASME, 76: 841-850 (1954).

[3]O. P. Bergelin, K. J. Bell, and M. D. Leighton, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -VI: The Effect of Internal Leakages Within Segmentally Baffled Exchangers," Trans. ASME, 80: 53-60 (1958).

3. DESIGN APPROACH

The reference design[1] for the 1000-Mw(e) MSBR power plant involves a two-region two-fluid system with the fuel salt and the blanket salt in the reactor core separated by graphite tubes. The fuel salt consists of uranium fluoride dissolved in a carrier salt of lithium and beryllium fluorides, and the blanket salt contains thorium fluoride dissolved in a similar carrier salt. The energy generated in the reactor fluid is transferred to a coolant-salt circuit that couples the reactor to a supercritical steam cycle. This reference design employs one reactor with four heat-exchange loops.

Since a high plant-availability factor in the power plant is important to the maintenance of low power costs, a modular-type design for the MSBR plant was also considered. This modular plant would have four separate and identical reactors with their separate salt circuits. The desirability of the modular-type design and consideration of the size of the components and pipe required for the reference plant influenced the selection of the number of heat exchangers to be used in the system. Regardless of the number of reactors to be used in the 1000-Mw(e) plant, the study reported here is based on the use of four heat-exchange modules in the system.

Heat-Exchange System

Each of the four modules or loops of the reference heat-exchange system contains one primary fuel-salt-to-coolant-salt exchanger, one blanket-salt exchanger, four boiler superheater exchangers, two steam reheater exchangers, and two reheat-steam preheater exchangers. These exchangers are housed in temperature-controlled shielding cells that can be heated to temperatures up to 1000°F with either gas or electric

---

[1]P. R. Kasten, E. S. Bettis, and R. C. Robertson, "Design Studies of 1000-Mw(e) Molten-Salt Breeder Reactors," USAEC Report ORNL-3996, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, August 1966.

heaters. This simplifies the system considerably by eliminating the need for auxiliary heaters on each piece of equipment and the need to insulate each individual component.

The flow diagram of the heat-exchange system for the reference design,[1] Case A, is shown in Fig. 1. Each heat transfer stage consists of a number of identical exchangers represented in Fig. 1 as a single typical exchanger. The temperature values shown in Fig. 1 constitute the basis from which development of the designs for the various heat exchangers was begun. Some of these values were derived from known properties of molten-salt systems, and some were derived from simple heat and material balances. Values in the steam system were selected to make use of the existing steam-cycle design in the Tennessee Valley Authority's 900-Mw(e) Bull Run steam plant. This design was modified to increase the power rating to 1000 Mw(e).

In the resulting design for the Case-A system, the fuel salt leaving the reactor core at a pressure of 90 psi enters the primary exchanger at a temperature of 1300°F and a pressure of 85.8 psi and is circulated through the tubes in the exchanger where some of its heat is released to the coolant salt. It then enters the suction side of the fuel-salt pump and is discharged back to the reactor at a temperature of 1000°F and a pressure of 95 psi. The heat from the blanket salt is transferred to the coolant salt in the blanket-salt heat exchanger. The blanket salt leaving the reactor at a pressure of 95.8 psi enters the exchanger at a temperature of 1250°F and a pressure of 90.3 psi, is circulated through the tubes of the exchanger where some of its heat is given up to the coolant salt, enters the suction side of the blanket-salt pump, and is discharged back to the reactor at a temperature of 1150°F and a pressure of 97.8 psi.

These transfers of heat to the coolant-salt system represent one of the two direct steps involved in converting the heat generated in the reactor core to the energy required to drive the steam turbine. The coolant salt in the system enters the primary exchanger at a temperature of 850°F and a pressure of 79.2 psi and leaves it at a temperature of 1111°F and pressure of 28.5 psi. This coolant salt is then circulated through the blanket-salt exchanger, entering at a temperature of 1111°F and pressure of 26.5 psi and leaving at a temperature of 1125°F and a

ORNL DWG 67-6817

COOLANT
SALT PUMP

1125°F

GASEOUS FISSION
PRODUCTS DISPOSAL
SYSTEM

1150°F

1250°F

1125°F

REACTOR VESSEL

1300°F   1000°F   1000°F   1300°F

1111°F

850°F

850°F

1125°F

BLANKET SALT
HT. EXCHG. & PUMP

FUEL SALT HT.
EXCHG. & PUMP

BOILER
SUPERHEATER

REHEATER

REHEAT STEAM
PREHEATER

BOOSTER   MIXING
PUMP   TEE

H.P.T.   I.P.T.   GEN

L.P.T.   L.P.T.   GEN

CONDENSATE
& MAKE-UP

-L·E·GE N D-

FUEL SALT	
BLANKET SALT	
COOLANT SALT	
STEAM	
WATER	

Fig. 1. Flow Diagram for the Case-A Heat-Exchange System.

pressure of 9 psi. The second direct heat-conversion step is performed
when the major portion (87%) of the coolant salt is circulated through
the boiler superheater exchangers where its heat is released to the
supercritical fluid.

The remaining portion (13%) of the coolant salt in the system is
used to reheat the exhaust steam from the high-pressure turbine in the
steam reheater exchanger. There is a possibility that the coolant salt
in the steam reheater could be cooled to a temperature too close to its
freezing point by the much cooler steam fed directly from the turbine
exhaust. To avert possible freezing of the coolant salt, a reheat-steam
preheater was included in the system wherein heat from a relatively small
quantity of the high-temperature supercritical fluid raises the tempera-
ture of the reheat steam. For the same reason, the temperature of the
supercritical fluid is raised before it enters the boiler superheaters
by direct-contact heating.

The studies of the MSBR heat-exchange system progressed to a point
where a better evaluation of the temperatures and pressures in the over-
all system could be made. The most objectionable single feature of the
Case-A system is that there are points in the primary heat exchanger
where the pressure of the fuel salt is higher than that of the coolant
salt, particularly where the fuel salt enters at a pressure of 85.8 psi
and the coolant salt exits at a pressure of 28.5 psi. When efforts were
directed toward correcting this feature, other areas where improvements
in the system could be made became evident. The revised design that we
refer to as the Case-B system was developed by the reactor designers to
improve the overall operation of the heat-exchange system. The Case-B
system required the redesign of the primary, blanket-salt, boiler super-
heater, and steam reheater exchangers, and the resulting flow diagram
for the system is shown in Fig. 2.

The operating pressures of the coolant-salt system in the Case-B
design were raised to assure that any leakage in the overall system
would be from the coolant-salt system into the fuel or blanket salt
system. The Case-B system has a further advantage over the Case-A system
in that the pressures of the molten salts in contact with the graphite
tubes in the reactor core are lower. At the top of the reactor where

ORNL DWG 67-6818
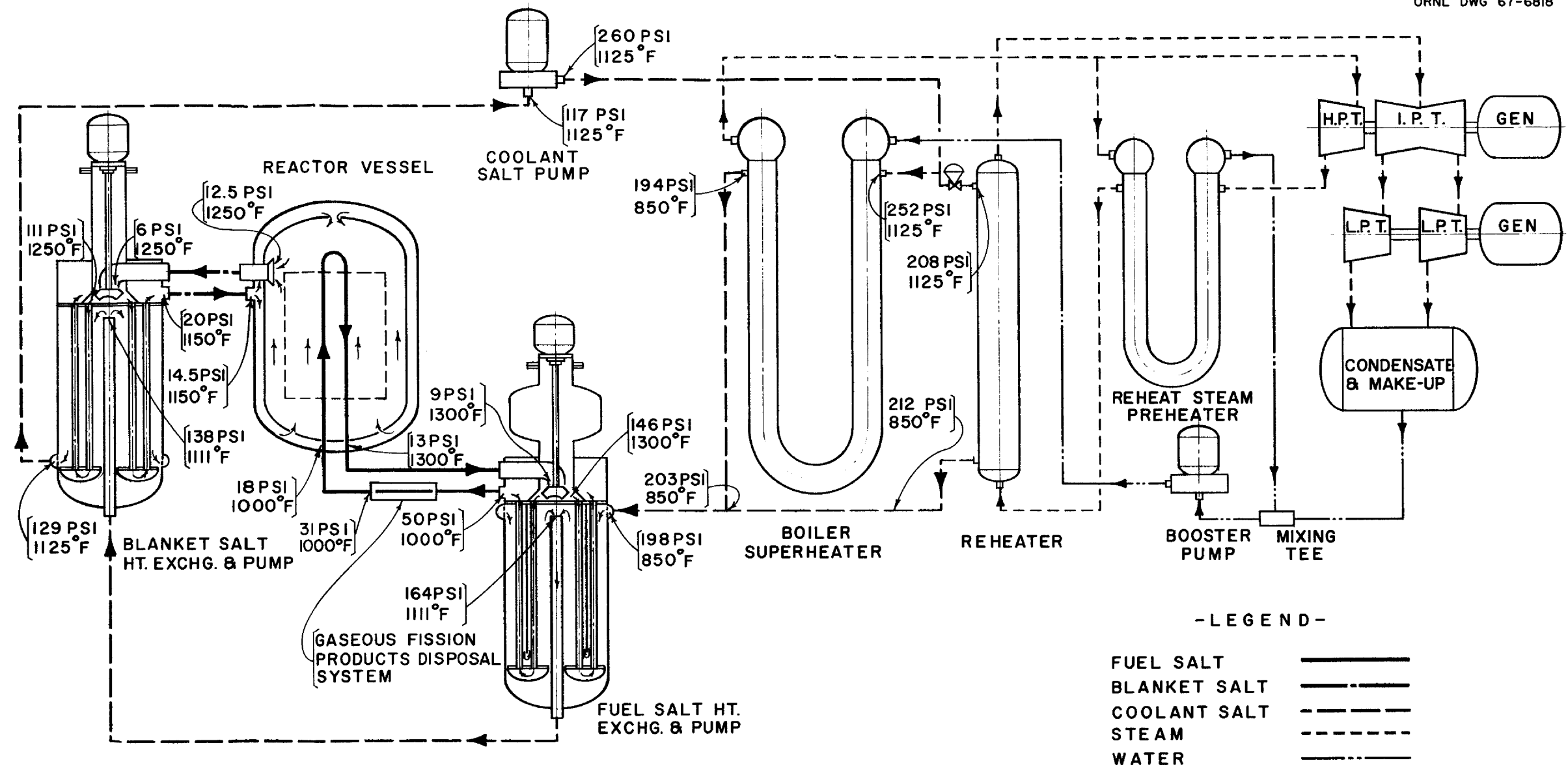
Fig. 2. Flow Diagram for the Case-B Heat-Exchange System.

pressures are at a minimum, the pressure of the fuel salt in the graphite
tubes in the Case-A system is 83.5 psi, while that of the blanket salt
outside the tubes is 95.8 psi. At the bottom of the reactor where the
pressures are maximum, the pressure of the fuel salt is 95 psi and the
corresponding pressure of the blanket salt is 115.8 psi.

In the Case-B system, where the pressures are at a minimum at the
top of the reactor, the pressure of the fuel salt circulating through
the graphite tubes is 6.5 psi, while the pressure of the blanket salt
outside the tubes at that point is 12.5 psi. At the bottom of the reac-
tor where the pressures are maximum, the pressure of the fuel salt is
18 psi and the corresponding pressure of the blanket salt is 32.5 psi.

This lowering of the pressure of the fuel and blanket salts in the
reactor for the Case-B system is accomplished by reversing the flow of
the fuel and blanket salts through the respective pumps and exchangers
and through the reactor core. The fuel salt leaving the reactor core at
a temperature of 1300°F and a pressure of 13 psi enters the suction side
of the fuel-salt pump and is discharged into the primary heat exchanger
at a pressure of 146 psi. It is circulated through the tubes of the
exchanger and then reenters the reactor at a temperature of 1000°F and
a pressure of 18 psi. The blanket salt leaving the reactor core at a
temperature of 1250°F and a pressure of 12.5 psi enters the suction side
of the blanket-salt pump and is discharged into the blanket-salt exchanger
at a pressure of 111 psi. It is circulated through the tubes in the
exchanger and then reenters the reactor at a temperature of 1150°F and a
pressure of 14.5 psi.

To study the effects of having a coolant salt with a lower and more
favorable freezing-point temperature in the system, another modification
of the Case-A heat-exchange system was developed. Case C involves lower-
ing the inlet temperatures of the steam reheaters and the boiler super-
heaters, eliminating the reheat-steam preheaters and the need for direct-
contact heating of the supercritical fluid before it enters the super-
heaters. The turbine exhaust steam is fed directly to the steam reheaters
at a temperature of 552°F, and the supercritical fluid enters the boiler
superheaters at a temperature of 580°F.

Factors Affecting Design of Heat Exchangers

Several factors other than operating temperatures and pressures also had to be taken into account before the designs for the various components of the heat-exchange system could be developed. Those factors included consideration of the materials that could be used to construct the components, the maintenance philosophy to be followed, and the feasibility of the concept as a whole.

Materials

Metal surfaces in frequent contact with molten fluoride salts must have corrosion resistance not provided by conventional materials. Hastelloy N, originally developed as INOR-8 specifically for use with molten fluoride salts, was designated by the designers of the MSBR as the structural material for all components in the fuel, blanket, and coolant systems that are in contact with molten salts.

The preheater and high-temperature steam piping will be made of Croloy, 2 1/4% chrome and 1% molybdenum. Carbon steel can be used for those surfaces in contact with water at temperatures below 700°F, as specified in Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.[2]

Maintenance Philosophy

Certain features of the designs for the heat exchangers are governed by the maintenance philosophy to be applied to them. We believe that the reliability of the exchangers can be held at a high level through quality control in design and fabrication. Therefore, the maintenance philosophy we adopted predicates that defective exchangers will be replaced with new ones rather than being repaired in place. This attitude is necessary for the primary and blanket exchangers because of the high level

---

[2]"ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section III, Nuclear Vessels," The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York, 1965.

of radioactivity that they will incur during operation at full power. When an exchanger must be removed from its temperature-controlled shielding cell, it will have to be placed in another shielded cell for an indefinite period.

Those exchangers that contain no fuel or blanket salt are not likely to reach as high a level of radioactivity during operation as the primary and blanket exchangers, but the level reached will probably be high enough to prevent direct repair in place. If they fail, these exchangers will also be replaced, and after the required decay time, they will be repaired. Removal and subsequent repair of the exchangers in the steam system constitute major operations, but no provisions for repairing them have yet been made. In the final design, such provisions would be based on industrial experience and practice with conventional heat exchangers that are operated in the same pressure and temperature range as those used in this application.

Feasibility

Some of the features of the designs for the heat exchangers that had to be investigated to demonstrate the feasibility of the concept are worth mentioning here. In each of the exchangers that have molten salt on the shell side, a baffle extends across the entire cross-sectional area of the shell at a distance of 0.5 in. from the tube sheet. This provides a stagnant layer of molten salt between the tube sheet and the circulating molten salt, and this insulating layer of salt serves to reduce the temperature drop across the tube sheet. As conceived, the tube-to-tube-sheet connection is to be made by rolling at two places within the thickness of the tube sheet and welding at the end of the tube. Trepanning the tube sheet around each tube makes a reliable tube-to-tube-sheet weld possible.

In cases where the shell-side fluid travels for considerable distance without baffling, small ring baffles are used to break the flow between the outermost tubes and the shell. In some cases, long tube lengths are unsupported by baffles. Although the drawings do not show it, these tubes can be held in place by some form of wire-mesh tube support.

Heat-Transfer and Pressure-Drop Calculations

The values for the physical properties of the fuel, blanket, and coolant salt that were used in the preliminary calculations were provided by the designers of the MSBR. These are given in Table 1. Because of the unusual situations involved in this heat-exchange system, we searched the literature to determine correlations between reported conditions and those of our particular application and to select the physical properties most nearly suited to those involved in our application. From the material searched, we developed the bases for our heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations.

For calculations involving heat transfer by forced convection through a molten-salt film inside a tube with a small diameter, we used data reported by MacPherson and Yarosh.[3] From the data, the following equation was written.

$$\frac{h_i d_i}{k} = 0.000065(N_{Re})^{1.43}(N_{Pr})^{0.4} , \tag{1}$$

where

h_i = heat transfer coefficient inside tube, $Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^oF$,

d_i = inside diameter of tube,

k = thermal conductivity, $Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^oF$ per ft,

N_{Re} = Reynolds number,

N_{Pr} = Prandtl number.

Equation 1 was used when $N_{Re} < 10,000$ and Eq. 2, the Dittus-Boelter equation, was used when $N_{Re} \geq 10,000$.

$$\frac{h_i d_i}{k} = 0.023(N_{Re})^{0.8}(N_{Pr})^{0.4} . \tag{2}$$

---

[3] R. E. MacPherson and M. M. Yarosh, "Development Testing and Performance Evaluation of Liquid Metal and Molten-Salt Heat Exchangers," Internal Document, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, March 1960.

Table 1. Values for Fuel-, Blanket-, and Coolant-Salt Properties
Used in Preliminary Calculations for MSBR-Heat-Transfer Equipment

	Fuel Salt	Blanket Salt	Coolant Salt
Reference temperature, $^{\circ}$F	1150	1200	988
Composition	$LiF-BeF_2-UF_4$	$LiF-ThF_4-BeF_2$	$NaF-NaBF_4$
Molecular weight, approximate	34.3	102.6	68.3
Liquidus temperature, $^{\circ}$F	842	1040	579
Density, lb/ft^3	127 ± 6 [a]	277 ± 14 [a]	about 125
Viscosity, lb/hr·ft	27 ± 3	38 ± 19 [a]	12
Thermal conductivity Btu/hr·ft^2·$^{\circ}$F per ft	1.5 [b]	1.5 [c]	1.3 [c]
Heat capacity, Btu/lb·$^{\circ}$F	0.55 ± 0.14	0.22 ± 0.055	about 0.41

[a] Internal memo MSBR-D-24 from Stanley Cantor to E. S. Bettis July 15, 1965, Subject: Physical Property Estimates of MSBR Reference-Design Fuel and Blanket Salts.

[b] A value of 4.0 Btu/hr·ft^2·$^{\circ}$F per ft was used for the thermal conductivity of the fuel salt in the calculations for the Case-A primary exchanger. Subsequent to the calculatory work done for the Case-A primary exchanger, the improved estimated value of 1.5 was obtained and used.

[c] W. R. Gambill, "Prediction of Thermal Conductivity of Fused Salts," Internal Document, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, August 1956.

In all instances of baffled flow, we made use of the work of O. P. Bergelin et al.[4,5] for both the heat-transfer and the pressure calculations. Four out of five of the heat exchangers have coolant salt on the shell side, and in each of these four exchangers, the flow of the coolant salt is directed by baffles. A relation between a heat transfer factor J and the Reynolds number for such baffled flow is illustrated in graphic form in Fig. 11 of Ref. 4. Based on the outside diameter of the tube, the Reynolds number,

$$N_{Re} = \frac{d_o G}{\mu_b} , \tag{3}$$

where

d_o = outside diameter of the tube,

G = mass velocity of fluid, lb/hr·ft^2,

μ_b = viscosity at temperature of bulk fluid, lb/hr·ft.

The heat transfer factor for the window area,

$$J_w = \frac{h_w}{C_p G_m} \left(\frac{C_p \mu_b}{k} \right)^{2/3} \left(\frac{\mu_i}{\mu_b} \right)^{0.14} , \tag{4}$$

where

h_w = heat transfer coefficient for window area, Btu/hr·ft^2·°F,

C_p = specific heat,

G_m = mean mass velocity of fluid, lb/hr·ft^2,

k = thermal conductivity, Btu/hr·ft^2·°F per ft,

μ_b = viscosity at temperature of bulk fluid, lb/hr·ft,

μ_i = viscosity at temperature of tube surface, lb/hr·ft.

---

[4]O. P. Bergelin, G. A. Brown, and A. P. Colburn, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -V: A Study of a Cylindrical Baffled Exchanger Without Internal Leakage," Trans. ASME, 76: 841-850 (1954).

[5]O. P. Bergelin, K. J. Bell, and M. D. Leighton, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -VI: The Effect of Internal Leakages Within Segmentally Baffled Exchangers," Trans. ASME, 80: 53-60 (1958).

The heat transfer factor for the cross-flow area,

$$J_B = \frac{h_B}{C_p G_B} \left(\frac{C_p \mu_b}{k} \right)^{2/3} \left(\frac{\mu_i}{\mu_b} \right)^{0.14} . \qquad (5)$$

In some instances, values of J were read from the graph[4] and the heat transfer coefficients were determined from the equation. In other instances, particularly where machine computation was used, the following approximate equations derived from the graph were used to determine J.

For $800 \leq N_{Re} \leq 10^5$, $J = 0.346 \, N_{Re}^{-0.382}$. $\qquad (6)$

For $100 \leq N_{Re} \leq 800$, $J = 0.571 \, N_{Re}^{-0.456}$. $\qquad (7)$

The value of the heat transfer coefficient for the window area, h_w, and the value for the cross-flow area, h_B, were then combined in Eq. 8 to determine the total heat-transfer coefficient.

$$h_t a_t = h_B a_B + h_w a_w , \qquad (8)$$

where a = the heat transfer surface, ft^2/ft.

These relationships were used to determine values for the heat transfer coefficients on the shell side of baffled exchangers. The data reported by Bergelin,[4,5] and therefore the relationships given above, were based on work with half-moon shaped baffles with straight edges, whereas in the study reported here, disk and doughnut baffles were used in all the exchangers except the superheater. The adaptation of Bergelin's data to disk and doughnut baffles involved certain interpretations. The "number of major restrictions encountered in cross flow" referred to in Bergelin's work was interpreted for tubes arranged in triangular array as being the number of rows of tubes, r, in cross flow. Cross flow for disk and doughnut baffles varies in direction through 360°. For 30° of change in direction, the distance between tube rows will vary from the pitch p to 0.866p. Therefore, an average of these two extremes was used to calculate r.

$$r = \frac{\text{cross-flow distance}}{\frac{1 + 0.866}{2} \, P} . \qquad (9)$$

Where an arrangement has the tubes placed in concentric circular rings, r is simply the number of rings in the cross-flow area.

In calculating the flow area, A_w, for the fluid moving outward from the doughnut opening of diameter D_d, we made use of the approximate equation for the number of tubes, n, in a circular band with a width equal to 1 pitch, p.

$$n = \frac{\pi D_d p}{0.9 p^2} = \frac{\pi D_d}{0.9 p} \ . \tag{10}$$

For the values of D_d involved, the factor 0.9 lies between 0.8 and 1; our choice of 0.9 was arbitrary. Then,

$$A_w/X = \pi D_d - n d_o \ ,$$

where

   X = the baffle spacing,

   d_o = the outside diameter of the tube.

The number of tubes of given size and pitch arranged in triangular array that can fit into a cylindrical shell,

$$n = \frac{1}{K^2} \left(\frac{D^2}{p^2} \right) \ , \tag{11}$$

where

   K = correction factor,

   D = the diameter of the cylindrical shell,

   p = pitch of the tubes.

The value of K decreases with the increasing ratio between D and p. The value K = 1.15 is sometimes used for triangular array, and the value K = 1.12 was used in the calculations for the reheater exchanger. This compromise value has been checked by graphic methods and found reasonable for our applications.

The number of tubes passing through the window in a doughnut baffle,

$$n = A_w/0.866 p^2 \ .$$

In this case, there is no space devoid of tubes near the outside of the circular window as is found in the case of the cylindrical shell.

For heat transfer calculations involving parallel flow on the shell side, we used the data reported by Short.[6] The heat transfer coefficient outside of the tubes,

$$h_o = 0.16 \frac{k}{d_o} \left(\frac{d_o G}{\mu_b} \right)^{0.6} \left(\frac{c_p \mu_b}{k} \right)^{0.33} . \qquad (12)$$

This equation was used in the design calculations for the reheat-steam preheater and the parallel-flow portion of the Case-A primary exchanger.

The superheater and the preheater both involve supercritical fluid, and the data reported by Swenson et al.[7] was used extensively in calculating the heat transfer coefficients for those components. The correlation recommended in this work is given below.

$$\frac{h_i d_i}{k_i} = 0.00459 \left(\frac{d_i G}{\mu_i} \right)^{0.923} \left[\frac{H_i - H_b}{t_i - t_b} \left(\frac{\mu_i}{k_i} \right) \right]^{0.613} \left(\frac{v_b}{v_i} \right)^{0.231} , \qquad (13)$$

where

h_i = heat transfer coefficient inside tube, Btu/hr·ft^2·$^{\circ}$F,

d_i = inside diameter of tube,

k_i = thermal conductivity inside tube, Btu/hr·ft^2·$^{\circ}$F per ft,

G = mass velocity of fluid, lb/hr·ft^2,

μ_i = viscosity of fluid at temperature inside tube, lb/hr·ft,

H_i = enthalpy at temperature inside tube, Btu/lb,

H_b = enthalpy at temperature of bulk fluid, Btu/lb,

t_i = temperature of fluid inside tube, $^{\circ}$F,

t_b = temperature of bulk fluid, $^{\circ}$F,

v_b = specific volume of bulk fluid, ft^3/lb,

v_i = specific volume of fluid inside tube, ft^3/lb.

---

[6] B. E. Short, "Flow Geometry and Heat Exchanger Performance," *Chem. Eng. Progr.*, 61(7): 63-70 (July 1965).

[7] H. S. Swenson, C. R. Kakarala, and J. R. Carver, "Heat Transfer to Supercritical Water in Smooth-Bore Tubes," *Trans. ASME, Ser. C: J. Heat Transfer*, 87(4): 477-484 (November 1965).

The physical properties of supercritical fluid under various conditions of pressure and temperature were taken from data reported by Keenan and Keyes[8] and by Nowak and Grosh.[9]

The pressure drops in the shell side of the exchangers were calculated by using Bergelin's equations.[4]

$$\Delta P_{crossflow} = 0.6r_B \rho \frac{V_B^2}{2g_c} \text{ and} \tag{14}$$

$$\Delta P_{window} = (2 + 0.6r_w) \frac{\rho V_m^2}{2g_c} , \tag{15}$$

where

r = number of restrictions,

V_m = mean velocity, ft/sec,

V_B = cross-flow velocity, ft/sec.

Stress Analyses

Stress calculations were made for each of the heat exchangers. Where possible, the shear stress theory of failure was used as the failure criterion, the stresses were classified, and the limits of stress intensity were determined in accordance with the methods prescribed in Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.[2]

The analyses were performed by treating thermally induced stresses as secondary stresses in a single-cycle analysis rather than in a multicyclic analysis. This procedure should assure adequate strength so that future analyses based on cyclic considerations should not result in severe revisions to the geometries of the exchangers. A departure from the maximum shear stress theory of failure occurred in the analysis of

[8] J. H. Keenan and F. G. Keyes, Thermodynamic Properties of Steam, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1936.

[9] E. S. Nowak and R. J. Grosh, "An Investigation of Certain Thermodynamic and Transport Properties of Water and Water Vapor in the Critical Region," USAEC Report ANL-6064, Argonne National Laboratory, October 1959.

the tube sheets of the exchangers. These were analyzed by using the maximum normal stress theory of failure and the allowable stress intensity values applicable to an analysis based on the maximum shear stress theory of failure. No consideration was given to the support of these vessels or to the loads induced by piping restraints.

The thicknesses of the heads, shells, tube sheets, and tubes were chosen to withstand the maximum pressure and thermal stresses at the respective temperatures in the material. The exchangers were tentatively designed, and the stresses caused by differential expansion and discontinuities were checked to be sure that the allowable stress at the maximum temperature had not been exceeded.

These analyses reported here are preliminary, but their extent is considered sufficient to appraise the integrity of the conceptual designs for the heat exchangers. More rigorous analyses would be required to investigate cycling and off-design-point operations such as startup or a hazardous incident.

4. DESIGN FOR PRIMARY HEAT EXCHANGERS

The four primary fuel-salt-to-coolant-salt heat exchangers are shell-and-tube two-pass exchangers with disk and doughnut baffles. The basic geometry of the top-supported vertical exchangers, the material to be used to fabricate them, and the size of the tubes were established by the designers of the MSBR. The structural material selected for the primary exchangers was Hastelloy N, and the tube chosen was one with an outside diameter of 3/8 in. and a wall thickness of 0.035 in.

Case A

The criteria governing the design for the primary heat exchangers for Case A that were fixed by the system are

1. the temperatures and pressures of the incoming and outgoing coolant salt,
2. the temperatures and pressures of the incoming and outgoing fuel salt,
3. the flow rates of the coolant salt and the fuel salt, and
4. the total heat to be transferred.

The design developed for the Case-A primary heat exchanger is shown in Fig. 3. The exchanger is about 5.5 ft in diameter and 18.5 ft high, including the bowl of the circulating pump. The inlet of the fuel-salt pump is connected to the exchanger, and the fuel salt from the reactor enters the exchanger from the 18-in.-diameter inner passage of the concentric pipes connecting the reactor and exchanger. The fuel salt flows downward in the exchanger through the rows of tubes in the outer annular section, and upon reaching the bottom of the shell, it reverses direction and moves upward through the tubes in the center section.

The coolant salt enters the exchanger at the top and flows downward, countercurrent to the flow of the fuel salt, through the center section. Upon reaching the bottom of the shell, the coolant salt turns and flows upward around the tubes in the outer annular section and leaves the exchanger through the annular collecting ring at the top.

ORNL Dwg. 65-12379

FUEL SALT DUMP TANK

FUEL SALT PUMP

FUEL SALT FROM REACTOR

COOLANT SALT FROM STEAM HEAT EXCHANGER

FUEL SALT TO REACTOR

COOLANT SALT TO BLANKET HEAT EXCHANGER

DOUGHNUT BAFFLE

DISK BAFFLE

LONGITUDINAL BAFFLE

LONGITUDINAL BAFFLE

TUBES

TIE RODS & SPACERS

CORE TUBE SHEET

ANNULAR TUBE SHEET

EXPANSION BELLOWS

SHROUD

COOLANT SALT DRAIN

FUEL DRAIN
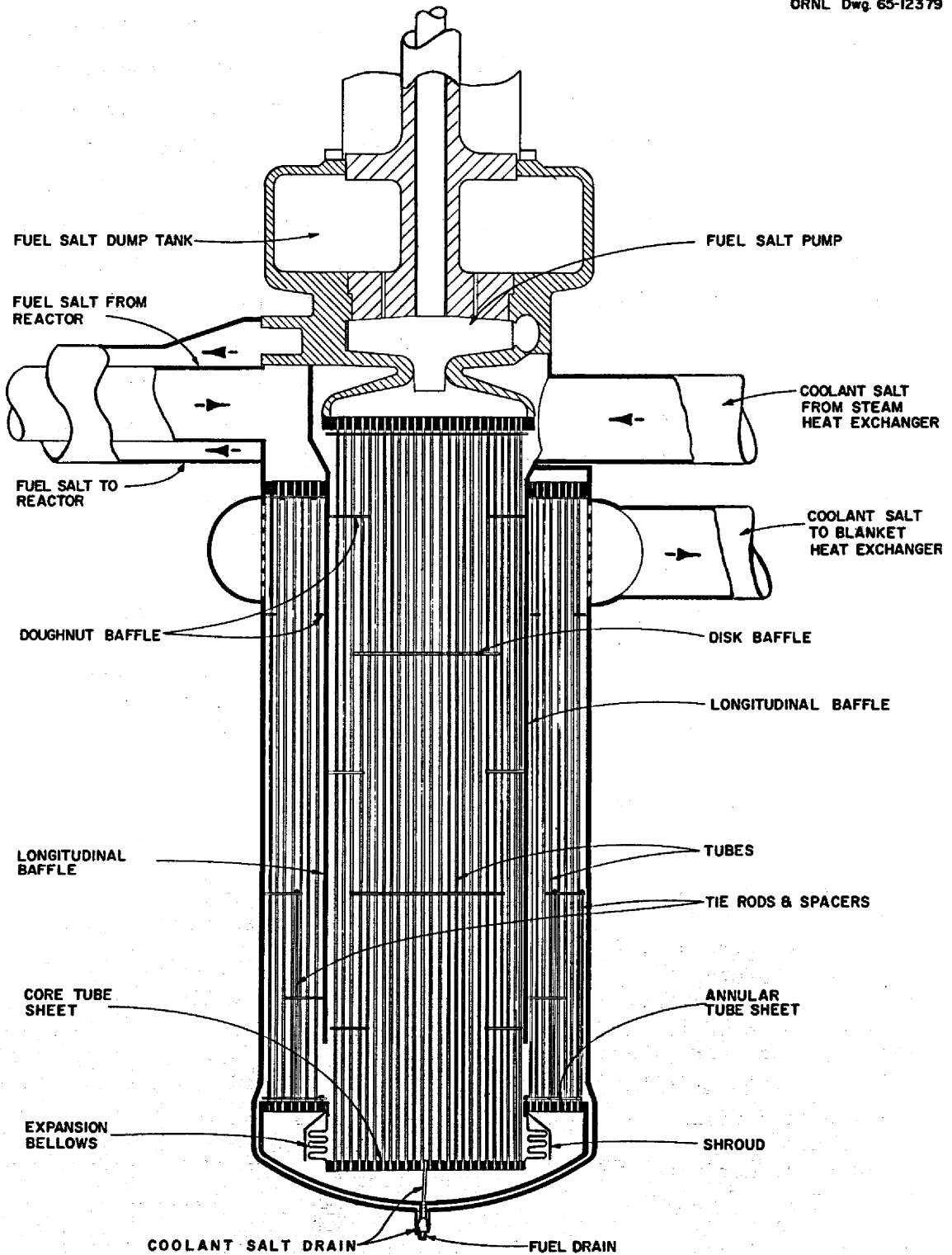
Fig. 3. Primary Fuel-Salt-to-Coolant-Salt Heat Exchanger for Case A.

During the preliminary stages of the design for the Case-A primary heat exchangers, a computer study was made to determine the effects on the area of the heat-transfer surface of varying the pitch, the baffle size and spacing, and the ratio of the number of tubes in the two sections. The computer code established the minimum baffle spacing limited by thermal stress in the tubes and then increased the spacing as necessary to remain within the pressure-drop limitations. The thermal-stress criteria for the computer code were based on the worst possible conditions in each section of the exchanger, and as a result, the annular section was designed without baffles. It was therefore necessary to make "hand" calculations for an exchanger with several baffles in the bottom of the annular section. This changed the baffle spacing in the center section, the ratio of the tubes in the two sections, and the length of the exchanger. The resulting design data for the Case-A primary exchanger are given in Table 2.

Table 2. Primary Heat Exchanger Design Data for Case A

Type	Shell-and-tube two-pass vertical exchanger with disk and doughnut baffles
Number required	4
Rate of heat transfer, each,	
Mw	528.5
Btu/hr	1.8046×10^9
Shell-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Coolant salt
Entrance temperature, °F	850
Exit temperature, °F	1111
Entrance pressure, psi	79.2
Exit pressure, psi	28.5
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	50.7
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	1.685×10^7
Tube-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Fuel salt
Entrance temperature, °F	1300
Exit temperature, °F	1000
Entrance pressure, psi	85.8
Exit pressure, psi	0
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	85.8
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	1.093×10^7

Table 2 (continued)

Mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2	
Center section	5.95×10^6
Annular section	5.175×10^6
Velocity, fps	
Center section	13.0
Annular section	11.3
Tube material	Hastelloy N
Tube OD, in.	0.375
Tube thickness, in.	0.035
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	
Center section	13.7
Annular	11.7
Shell material	Hastelloy N
Shell thickness, in.	0.5
Shell ID, in.	
Center section	40.25
Annular section	66.5
Tube sheet material	Hastelloy N
Tube sheet thickness, in.	
Top annular section	3.62
Bottom annular section	1.75
Top and bottom center section	1.0
Number of tubes	
Center section	3624
Annular section	4167
Pitch of tubes, in.	
Center section	0.625
Annular section	0.750
Total heat transfer area per exchanger, ft^2	
Center section	4875
Annular section	4790
Total	9665
Basis for area calculation	Tube outside diameter
Type of baffle	Disk and doughnut
Number of baffles	
Center section	5
Annular section	2
Baffle spacing, in.	
Center section	27.4
Annular section	21

Table 2 (continued)

Disk OD, in.	
Center section	30.6
Annular section	55.8
Doughnut ID,	
Center section	25.0
Annular section	51.0
Overall heat transfer coefficient, U, Btu/hr·ft^2	1106
Maximum stress intensity,[a] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 413$; $(P_m + Q) = 12,017$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 4600$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 13,800$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 6156$; $(P_m + Q) = 21,589$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 12,000$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 36,000$
Maximum tube sheet stress, psi	
Calculated	10,750
Allowable	10,750

[a]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity,

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

Case B

In the reverse-flow heat-exchange system of Case B, the fuel-salt and blanket-salt flows were reversed from those of Case A, and the operating pressures of the coolant-salt system were increased. This involved redesign of the primary heat exchanger, as well as some of the other components of the system. The design for the primary heat exchanger for Case B is illustrated in Fig. 4.

ORNL DWG 67-6819

FUEL SALT DUMP TANK

FUEL SALT LEVEL (DUMP)

FUEL SALT LEVEL (OPERATING)

FUEL SALT FROM REACTOR

FUEL SALT PUMP

FUEL SALT TO DRAIN TANK

FUEL SALT TO REACTOR

COOLANT SALT FROM STEAM HEAT EXCHANGER

DOUGHNUT BAFFLE

LONGITUDINAL BAFFLE

TUBES

COOLANT SALT TO DRAIN TANK

COOLANT SALT TO BLANKET HEAT EXCHANGER
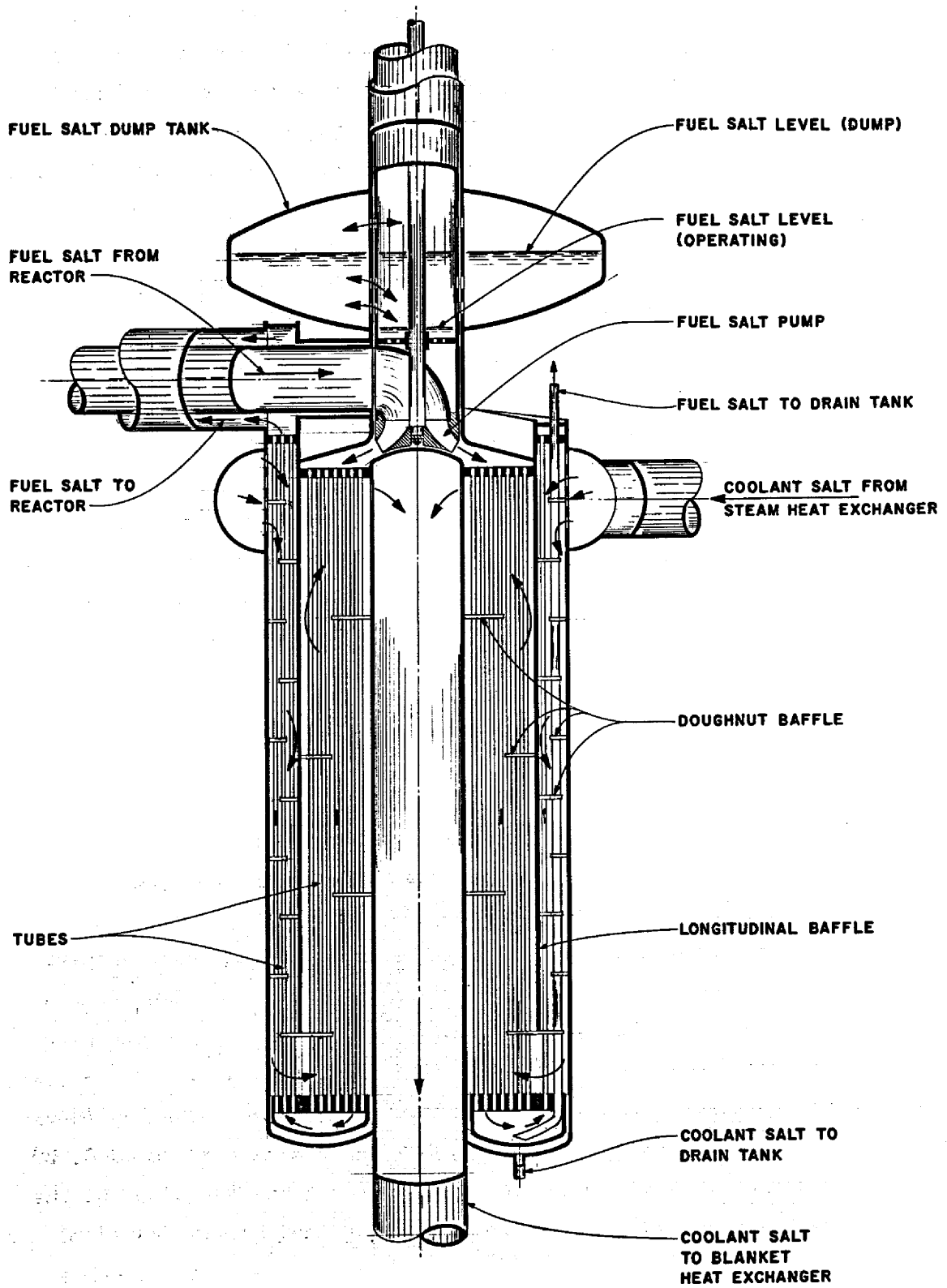
Fig. 4. Primary Fuel-Salt-to-Coolant-Salt Heat Exchanger for Case B.

As may be seen in Fig. 4, the flow of the fuel salt in the exchanger for Case B is reversed from that in Case A, with the outlet of the fuel-salt pump connected to the exchanger. Fuel salt enters the exchanger in the inner annular region, flows downward through the tubes, and then upward through the tubes in the outer annular region before entering the reactor. The coolant salt enters the exchanger through the annular volute at the top. It then flows downward through the baffled outer region, reverses to flow upward through the baffled inner annular region, and exits through a central pipe.

In this design, a floating head is used to reverse the flow of the fuel salt in the exchanger. This was done to accommodate the differential thermal expansion between the tubes and the shell and central pipe. The expansion bellows of the Case-A design was eliminated, and differential thermal expansion between the inner and outer tubes is accommodated by using sine-wave type bent tubes in the inner annulus and straight tubes in the outer annulus. Doughnut-shaped baffles are used in both annuli. Those in the inner annulus have no overlap so that the bent tubes have a longer unrestrained bend.

Design Variables

Before making any detailed calculations for the design of the primary heat exchanger for Case B, we fixed a number of the design variables on the basis of our own judgment.

Tube Pitch. As previously stated, the tubes in the inner annulus are bent and those in the outer annulus are straight. To simplify the bend schedule for the tubes in the inner annulus, these tubes are placed in concentric circles with a constant delta radius and a nearly constant circumferential pitch. The bends in the tubes are made in the cylindrical surface that locates each ring of tubes. A radial spacing of 0.600 in. was selected for these bent tubes in the inner annulus as being the minimum spacing practical for assembly. The spacing was increased to 0.673 in. in the circumferential direction because the distance between the tubes at the bends is somewhat less than the circumferential pitch.

The tubes in the outer annulus are located on a triangular pitch. The dimension for this pitch, 0.625 in., was selected on the basis of the calculations done for the Case-A primary exchanger. This spacing resulted in an efficient use of the shell-side pressure drop.

Number of Tubes. The number of tubes in each annular region is determined by the allowable pressure drop on the inside of the tubes. Since for Case B, the heat-transfer efficiency of the inner annulus needed to be lowered to minimize the temperature drop across the tube walls, the number of tubes chosen for the outer annulus was less than the number chosen for the inner annulus. This number of tubes in the outer annulus was further reduced until all of the allowable pressure drop for the fuel salt was utilized. The resulting number of tubes in the outer annulus was 3794 with 4347 tubes in the inner annulus.

Lengths of Annular Regions. The length of the exchanger and the number and size of the baffles determines the flow conditions for the coolant-salt pressure drops and the heat-transfer coefficients. Preliminary calculations showed that the exchanger would be approximately 15 ft long, with a recess of about 1 ft for the pump. A 14-to-15 ratio was established for the lengths of the inner and outer annuli.

Baffle Spacing and Size. The baffle spacing in the inner annulus is limited by the length required for the unrestrained bends in the tubes and the maximum allowable temperature drop across the tube wall. The use of smaller distances between baffles results in larger outside film coefficients and therefore smaller film drops. This increases the temperature drop across the tube wall. The number of baffles selected for use in the inner annulus was four.

In the outer annulus, an attempt was made to select the baffle size and spacing combinations that would result in efficient use of the available shell-side pressure drop. Ten baffles were used in the outer annulus.

Calculatory Procedures

After selecting the just-described design variables, the pressure drops, the required length of the exchanger, and the stresses in the tubes were calculated for the selected conditions, and these conditions were adjusted where necessary. Then the thicknesses required for the shell, skirt, tube sheets, and head of the exchanger were calculated. The detailed heat-transfer, pressure-drop, and stress-analysis calculations are given in Appendix A.

Pressure Drops. The pressure drops for the selected conditions were calculated, and where necessary, these conditions were adjusted to obtain the allowable pressure drops. The pressure drops inside the tubes were calculated by using Fanning's equation,

$$\Delta P = \left[\left(\frac{4fL}{d_i} \right) + 2 \right] \frac{G^2}{\rho 2 g_c} \, ,$$

where

P = pressure, psi,

f = friction factor

  $= 0.0014 + (0.125/N_{Re}^{0.32})$,

L = length of tube, ft,

d_i = inside diameter of tube,

G = mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2,

ρ = density, lb/ft^3,

g_c = gravitational conversion constant, lb_m·ft/lb_f·sec^2.

The pressure drops in the coolant salt outside the tubes were calculated by using Bergelin's equations.[1]

$$\Delta P_{crossflow} = 0.6 r \rho \frac{V_B^2}{2 g_c} \text{ and}$$

$$\Delta P_{window} = (2 + 0.6 r_w) \frac{\rho V_m^2}{2 g_c} \, ,$$

---

[1]O. P. Bergelin, G. A. Brown, and A. P. Colburn, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -V: A Study of a Cylindri-Baffled Exchanger Without Internal Leakage," Trans. ASME, 76: 841-850 (1954).

where

r = number of restrictions,

V_m = mean velocity, ft/sec,

V_B = cross-flow velocity, ft/sec.

These equations developed by Bergelin were the result of his experimental work with straight-edged baffles. However, we decided that the flow conditions for doughnut baffles would be similar to those for straight-edged baffles and that the same pressure-drop equations would be applicable.

Length of Exchanger. The required length of the exchanger for the selected conditions was calculated, and the selected conditions were adjusted until the calculated length equaled the assumed length. Six equations that state the conditions necessary for heat balance in the exchanger were combined, which resulted in a single equation with the length of the exchanger as a function of all the other variables. The development and use of this length equation is given in more detail in Appendix A.

Stress in Tubes. The stresses in the tubes were calculated, and if the allowable stresses were exceeded, the selected conditions were changed to lower the stress. The conceptual design for the exchanger was analyzed to determine the stress intensities existing in the tubes of the exchanger that were caused by the action of pressure, thermal gradients, and restraints imposed on the tubes by other portions of the exchanger. The major stresses produced in the tubes are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure,

2. secondary stresses caused by temperature gradients across the tube wall,

3. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the tube and tube sheet, and

4. secondary stresses at the mid-height of the inner tubes caused by differential expansion of the inner and outer tubes.

The analysis of the inner tubes was made by using an energy method with a simplified model of the tubes. These calculations for the stresses are given in more detail in Appendix A.

Thicknesses. The thicknesses required for the shell, skirt, tube
sheets, and head were calculated. The conceptual design for the
exchanger was analyzed to determine the stress intensities or maximum
normal stresses existing in the heat exchanger shells and tube sheets
that are caused by the action of pressure and to determine the loads
caused by the action of other portions of the exchanger. The major
stresses in the shell are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure and

2. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the tube sheets and shell.
The inlet and exit scrolls or toroidal turn-around chamber were not con-
sidered in this analysis. The shear stress theory of failure was used
as the failure criterion, and the stresses were classified and the limits
of stress intensity were determined in accordance with Section III of
the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

The tube sheets were designed by using the maximum normal stress
theory of failure and ligament efficiencies based on Section VIII of the
ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. The tube sheets were considered
to be simply supported, and the pressure caused by the tube loads and
pressures were used to determine a uniform effective pressure to be used
in this analysis.

Results of Calculations

The calculations described in the preceding paragraphs are given in
detail in Appendix A, and the resulting design data for the primary heat
exchanger for Case B are given in Table 3.

Table 3. Primary Heat Exchanger Design Data for Case B

Type	Shell-and-tube two-pass vertical exchanger with doughnut baffles
Number required	Four
Rate of heat transfer, each	
Mw	528.5
Btu/hr	1.8046×10^9
Shell-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Coolant salt
Entrance temperature, $^{\circ}F$	850
Exit temperature, $^{\circ}F$	1111
Entrance pressure, psi	198
Exit pressure, psi	164
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	34
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	1.685×10^7
Tube-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Fuel salt
Entrance temperature, $^{\circ}F$	1300
Exit temperature, $^{\circ}F$	1000
Entrance pressure, psi	146
Exit pressure, psi	50
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	96
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	1.093×10^7
Tube material	Hastelloy N
Tube OD, in.	0.375
Tube thickness, in.	0.035
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	
Inner annulus	15.286
Outer annulus	16.125
Shell material	Hastelloy N
Shell thickness, in.	1
Shell ID, in.	66.7
Tube sheet material	Hastelloy N
Tube sheet thickness, in.	
Top outer annulus	1.5
Top inner annulus	2.5
Floating head	3.5
Number of tubes	
Inner annulus	4347
Outer annulus	3794

Table 3 (continued)

Pitch of tubes, in.	
Inner annulus	
Radial	0.600
Circumferential	0.673
Outer annulus, triangular	0.625
Type of baffle	Doughnut
Number of baffles	
Inner annulus	4
Outer annulus	10
Maximum stress intensity,[a] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 285$; $(P_m + Q) = 6504$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 5850$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 17,500$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 6470$; $(P_m + Q) = 9945$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 18,750$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 56,250$
Maximum tube sheet stress, calculated and allowable, psi	
Inner annulus	3500
Outer annulus	17,000
Floating head	10,000

[a]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity, and

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

5. DESIGN FOR BLANKET-SALT HEAT EXCHANGERS

Heat accumulated in the blanket salt while it is circulating around
the reactor core is transferred to the coolant salt by means of four
shell-and-tube one-shell-pass two-tube-pass exchangers with disk and
doughnut baffles. The basic geometry of the top-supported vertical
exchangers, the material to be used to fabricate them, the tube size,
and the approximate pressure drops were established by the designers of
the MSBR. All surfaces of the blanket-salt exchanger that contact
fluoride salts were to be made of Hastelloy N, the outside diameter of
the tubes was specified as 0.375 in., and the wall thickness as 0.035 in.
The blanket salt would circulate inside the tubes and the coolant salt
through the shell. The pressure drop in the tubes was to be approximately
90 psi, and the pressure drop in the shell would be about 20 psi.
Physical-property data pertaining to the blanket salt and the coolant
salt were also supplied by the designers of the MSBR.

Case A

The criteria governing the design for the blanket-salt exchangers for
Case A that were fixed by their function in the overall system are the
1.   inlet temperature of the blanket salt,
2.   outlet temperature of the blanket salt,
3.   mass flow rate of the blanket salt,
4.   inlet temperature of the coolant salt,
5.   outlet temperature of the coolant salt,
6.   mass flow rate of the coolant salt, and
7.   the total heat to be transferred.

As shown in Fig. 5, the configuration of the blanket-salt heat exchanger
for Case A is similar to that of the primary heat exchanger for Case A;
that is, two passes were used on the tube side with the tubes arranged in
two concentric regions and with the blanket-salt pump located at the top
of the inner annulus. The inlet of the blanket-salt pump is connected to

ORNL Dwg. 65-12380
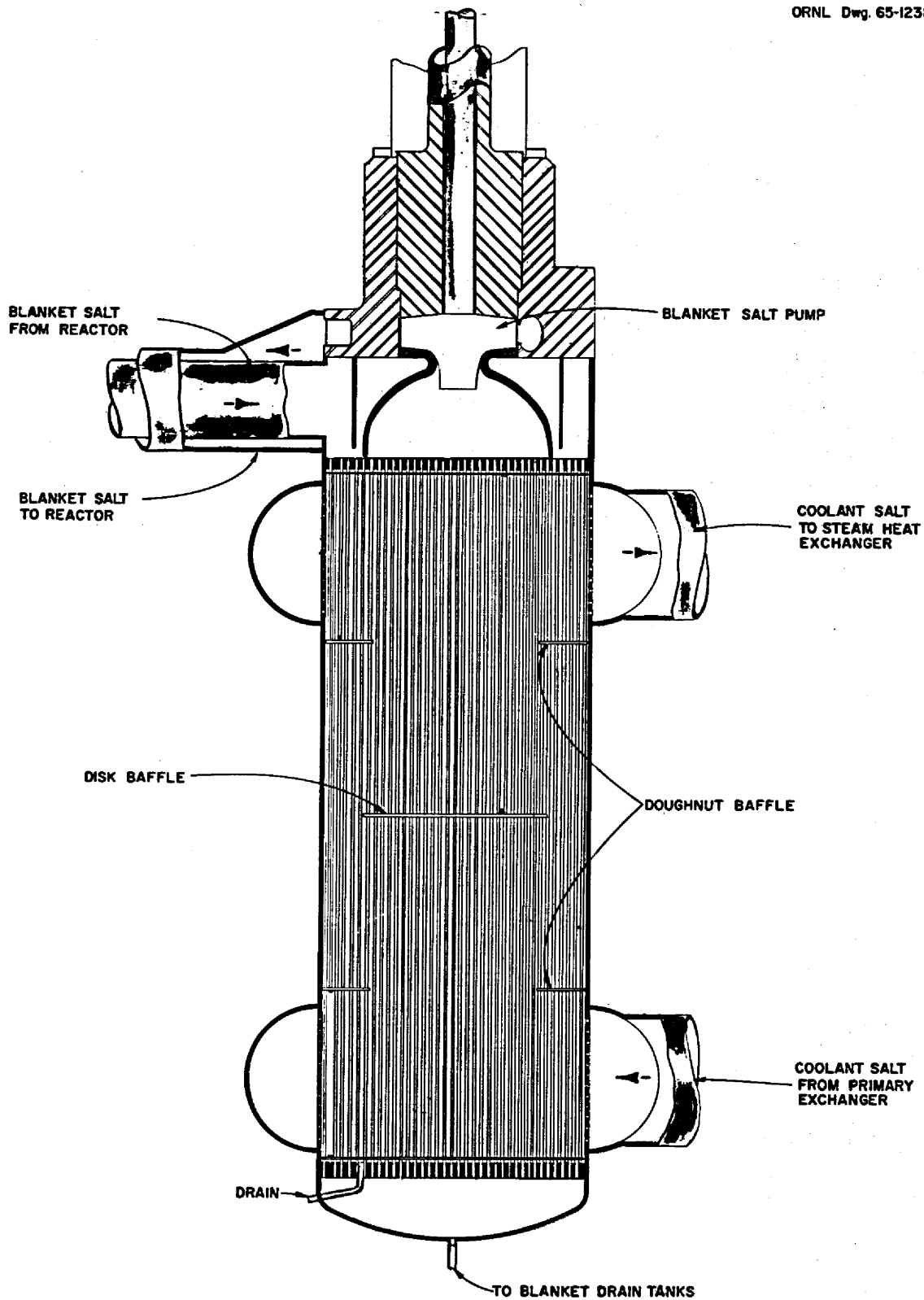
Fig. 5.   Blanket-Salt Heat Exchanger for Case A.

the exchanger, and the blanket salt from the reactor enters the exchanger and moves downward through the tubes in the outer annular region and then upward through the tubes in the inner annular region to the pump suction. Straight tubes with two tube sheets are used rather than U-tubes to permit drainage of the blanket salt.

The coolant salt passes through the primary heat exchangers and the blanket-salt heat exchangers in series. However, unlike the primary exchanger, a single coolant-salt pass on the shell side of the blanket-salt exchanger was judged adequate on the basis of the heat load, temperature conditions, and the advantage offered by the simplification of the design for the exchanger.

Before any values could be generated for the design of the blanket-salt heat exchanger for Case A, it was necessary to tentatively fix the values of some additional design variables. From several approximations, a triangular tube pitch of 0.8125 in. was chosen, and it was also decided that there would be an equal number of tubes in each annulus. Disk and doughnut baffles were selected to improve the shell-side heat transfer coefficient and to provide the necessary tube support. Baffles on the shell side of the tube sheets reduce the temperature difference across the sheets to keep thermal stresses within tolerable limits. An open-area-to-shell-cross-sectional-area ratio of 0.45 was selected for the baffles.

With these data fixed, values were calculated for the
1. number of tubes per annulus,
2. diameter of the shell,
3. size and spacing of the baffles,
4. length of the tubes,
5. thickness of the tube sheets,
6. thickness of the shell, and
7. thickness and shape of the heads.
These design values were dependent upon calculations and upon an analysis of the individual heat-transfer coefficients, shell-side and tube-side pressure drops, and the thermal and mechanical stresses. The resulting design data developed for the blanket-salt heat exchanger for Case A are given in Table 4.

Table 4. Blanket-Salt Heat Exchanger Design Data for Case A

Type	Shell-and-tube one-shell-pass two-tube-pass exchanger, with disk and doughnut baffles
Number required	4
Rate of heat transfer per unit,	
Mw	27.75
Btu/hr	9.47×10^7
Shell-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Coolant salt
Entrance temperature, °F	1111
Exit temperature, °F	1125
Entrance pressure, psi	26.5
Exit pressure, psi	9
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	17.5
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	1.685×10^7
Tube-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Blanket salt
Entrance temperature, °F	1250
Exit temperature, °F	1150
Entrance pressure, psi	90.3
Exit pressure, psi	0
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	90.3
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	4.3×10^6
Mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2	10.48×10^6
Velocity, fps	10.5
Tube material	Hastelloy N
Tube OD, in.	0.375
Tube thickness, in.	0.035
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	8.25
Shell material	Hastelloy N
Shell thickness, in.	0.25
Shell ID, in.	36.5
Tube sheet material	Hastelloy N
Tube sheet thickness, in.	1.0
Number of tubes	1641 (~820 per pass)
Pitch of tubes, in.	0.8125
Total heat transfer area, ft^2	1330
Basis for area calculation	Outside diameter

Table 4 (continued)

Type of baffle	Disk and doughnut
Number of baffles	3
Baffle spacing, in.	24.75
Disk OD, in.	26.5
Doughnut ID, in.	23
Overall heat transfer coefficient, U, Btu/hr·ft^2	1016
Maximum stress intensity,[a] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 411$; $(P_m + Q) = 7837$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 6500$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 19,500$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 1663$; $(P_m + Q) = 11,140$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 12,000$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 36,000$
Maximum tube sheet stress, psi	
Calculated	2217
Allowable	5900 at 1200°F

[a]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity, and

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

Case B

In the reverse-flow heat exchange system of Case B, the flow of the blanket salt through the exchanger was reversed from that of Case A. The redesigned blanket-salt heat exchanger is illustrated in Fig. 6. The outlet of the blanket-salt pump is connected to the exchanger and the blanket salt enters the tubes in the inner annulus, flows downward, reverses direction, and flows upward through the tubes in the outer annulus and out to the reactor. The coolant salt from the primary exchanger enters the bottom of the blanket-salt exchanger to flow upward through a central

ORNL DWG 67-6820

BLANKET SALT
TO REACTOR

BLANKET SALT
FROM REACTOR

12" NPS

8" NPS

BLANKET SALT PUMP

3'-4 3/4" I.D.

DISK BAFFLE

1'-10" O.D.

9'-6 3/4"

8'-3 1/2"

DOUGHNUT BAFFLE

22" NPS

24" NPS

TO COOLANT
SALT PUMP
AND STEAM
HEAT
EXCHANGERS

DRAIN

TO BLANKET SALT
DRAIN TANKS
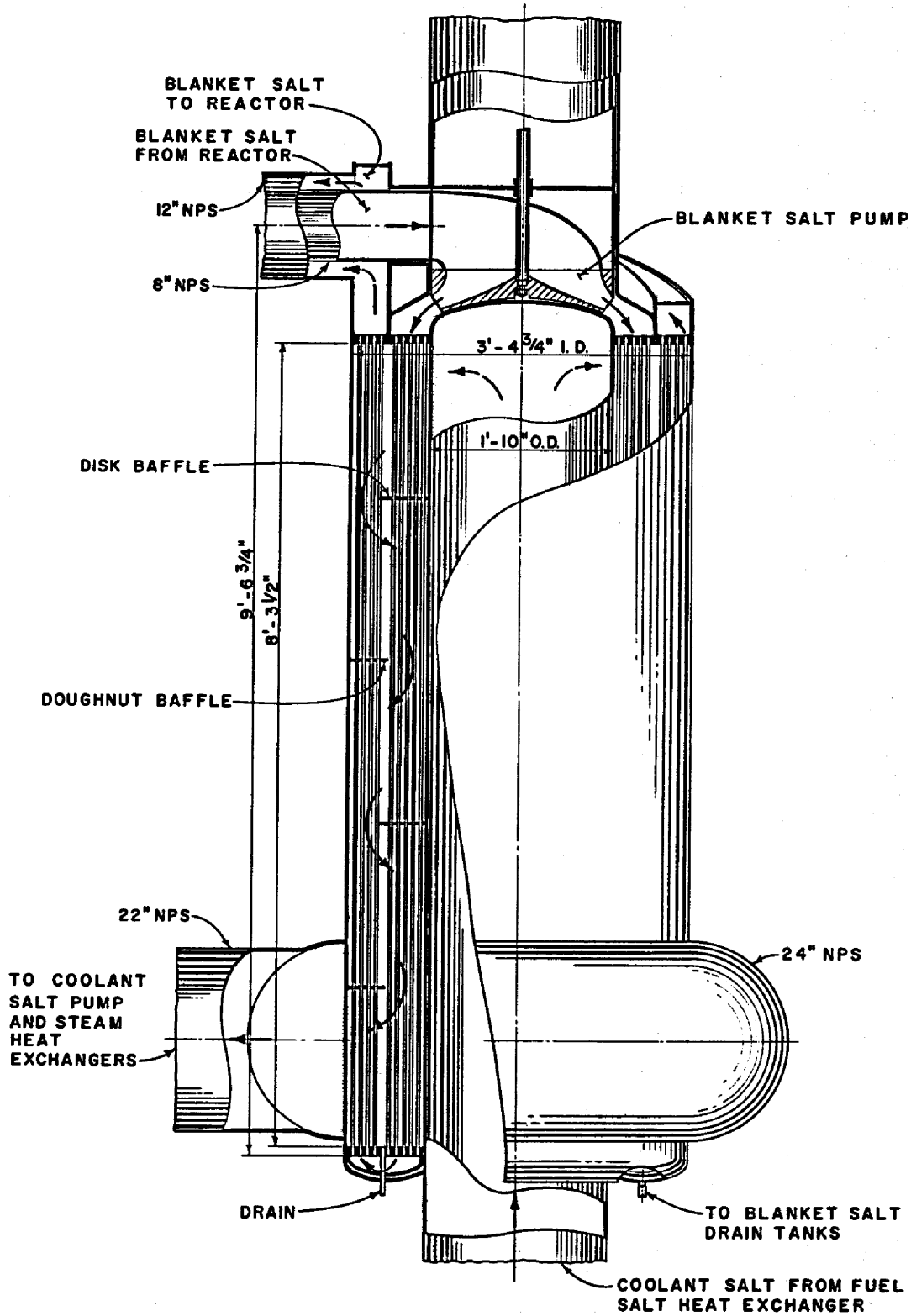
COOLANT SALT FROM FUEL
SALT HEAT EXCHANGER

Fig. 6.   Blanket-Salt Heat Exchanger for Case B.

pipe and then make a single pass downward on the shell side of the exchanger before going out to the coolant-salt pumps.

A significant improvement over the Case-A design for the blanket-salt heat exchanger was the inclusion of a floating head in the Case-B design to reverse the flow of the blanket salt in the exchanger. This was done to accommodate thermal expansion between the tubes and the shell and the central pipe. However, unlike the Case-B primary exchanger, straight tubes are used in both annuli of the blanket-salt exchanger for Case B. Doughnut and disk baffles are also used in the design for the Case-B blanket-salt heat exchanger.

The reversal of the flow direction of the blanket salt, the increase in operating pressures, and the physical changes in the blanket-salt heat exchanger did not influence its heat-transfer or pressure-drop character-istics. Therefore, the calculatory procedures used to determine the design variables for the Case-B blanket-salt heat exchanger were basi-cally the same as those used for the Case-A exchanger. The heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations and the calculations performed for the stress analysis for the Case-B design are given in Appendix B.

The calculations performed to determine the number of tubes to be used in each annulus of the Case-B blanket-salt exchanger were based on the straightforward relationship between the mass flow rate, tube size, linear velocity, and density. The number of tubes per pass resulting from these calculations was 810. Determination of the geometry of the shells and baffles followed readily once the number of tubes was estab-lished.

Calculating the baffle spacing and tube length that fulfills the heat-transfer and pressure-drop requirements was quite involved. The heat transfer coefficient for the blanket salt inside the tubes was calculated by using an equation derived from heat transfer data on molten salt provided by MacPherson and Yarosh.[1] In this equation, the heat transfer coefficient of the blanket salt inside the tubes,

---

[1]R. E. MacPherson and M. M. Yarosh, "Development Testing and Per-formance Evaluation of Liquid Metal and Molten-Salt Heat Exchangers," Internal Document, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, March 1960.

$$h_i = 0.000065 \, \frac{k}{d_i} (N_{Re})^{1.43} (N_{Pr})^{0.4} \, ,$$

where

k = thermal conductivity, Btu/hr·ft^2·°F per ft,

d_i = inside diameter of tube,

N_{Re} = Reynolds number,

N_{Pr} = Prandtl number,

The value determined for h_i was 2400 Btu/hr·ft^2·°F. The resistance across the tube wall was then easily evaluated by using the conductivity equation, and this was found to be 2.8×10^{-4}.

The first step in determining the heat transfer coefficient and the pressure drop for the coolant salt outside the tubes was to plot a curve of the outside film resistance as a function of the baffle spacing. Data for the curve were generated by calculating the outside film resistance for various assumed baffle spacings. The method used was based on an adaptation of the work on cross-flow exchangers done by Bergelin et al.[2,3] At this point, it was possible to establish whether the baffle spacing was limited by thermal stress in the tube wall or by the allowable shell-side pressure drop. The outside film resistance, R_o, was evaluated for the maximum temperature drop (46°F) across the tube wall, and the corresponding baffle spacing from the curve was approximately 6 in. The pressure drop at a baffle spacing of 6 in. exceeded the allowable of 20 psi. Therefore, the pressure drop was limiting and the baffle spacing was greater than 6 in.

The next step in the calculatory procedures was to develop the equations given below that relate the baffle spacing, the outside film resistance, and the shell-side pressure drop.

$$L = 6.74 + (0.85 \times 10^4) R_o \, ,$$

[2] O. P. Bergelin, G. A. Brown, and A. P. Colburn, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -V: A Study of a Cylindrical Baffled Exchanger Without Internal Leakage," Trans. ASME, 76: 841-850 (1954).

[3] O. P. Bergelin, K. J. Bell, and M. D. Leighton, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -VI: The Effect of Internal Leakages Within Segmentally Baffled Exchangers," Trans. ASME, 80: 53-60 (1958).

where

L = length of the tube, ft, and

R_o = thermal film resistance outside tubes.

$$P = \frac{L}{X}(0.32 \times 10^{-6})\left(\frac{G_B}{3600}\right)^2 + (\frac{L}{X} - 1) \ (2.40 \times 10^{-6})\left(\frac{G_m}{3600}\right)^2 \ ,$$

where

P = shell-side pressure drop, psi,

L = length of tube, ft,

X = baffle spacing,

G_B = cross-flow mass velocity, $lb/hr \cdot ft^2$,

G_m = mean mass velocity, $lb/hr \cdot ft^2$.

These equations and the curve were then used to determine a baffle spacing at which the shell-side pressure drop was within the maximum allowable of 20 psi. Using four baffles at a spacing of 1.65 ft, the pressure drop across the shell was 14.55 psi. With the tube length established at 8.3 ft, the pressure drop through the tubes was determined from the Darcy equation and found to be 90.65 psi.

Analysis of the thermal stresses in the exchanger required determination of the temperature of the salt between the tube passes. The temperature was evaluated by a trial-and-error calculation involving a heat balance between the two tube passes, and its value was determined as $1184^o F$.

The design data for the blanket-salt heat exchanger for Case B that resulted from these calculations are given in Table 5.

Table 5. Blanket-Salt Heat Exchanger Design Data for Case B

Type	Shell-and-tube one-shell-pass two-tube-pass exchanger with disk and doughnut baffles
Number required	4
Rate of heat transfer per unit,	
Mw	27.75
But/hr	9.471×10^7

Table 5 (continued)

Shell-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Coolant salt
Entrance temperature, $^\circ$F	1111
Exit temperature, $^\circ$F	1125
Entrance pressure,[a] psi	138
Exit pressure,[a] psi	129
Pressure drop across exchanger,[b] psi	15
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	1.685×10^7
Tube-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Blanket salt
Entrance temperature, $^\circ$F	1250
Exit temperature, $^\circ$F	1150
Entrance pressure,[a] psi	111
Exit pressure,[a] psi	20
Pressure drop across exchanger,[b] psi	91
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	4.3×10^6
Velocity, ft/sec	10.5
Tube material	Hastelloy N
Tube OD, in.	0.375
Tube thickness, in.	0.035
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	8.3
Shell material	Hastelloy N
Shell thickness, in.	0.25
Shell ID, in.	40.78
Tube sheet material	Hastelloy N
Tube sheet thickness, in.	1
Number of tubes	
Inner annulus	810
Outer annulus	810
Pitch of tubes, in.	0.8125
Total heat transfer area, ft^2	1318
Basis for area calculation	Tube OD
Type baffle	Disk and doughnut
Number of baffles	4
Baffle spacing, in.	19.80
Disk OD, in.	33.65
Doughnut ID, in.	31.85
Overall heat transfer coefficient, U, Btu/hr·ft^2	1027

Table 5 (continued)

Maximum stress intensity,[c] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 841$; $(P_m + Q) = 4833$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 11,400$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 34,200$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 3020$; $(P_m + Q) = 7913$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 12,000$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 36,000$
Maximum tube sheet stress, calculated and allowable, psi	
Top annular	8500
Lower annular	6500

[a]Includes pressure caused by gravity head.

[b]Pressure loss caused by friction only.

[c]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity, and

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

6. DESIGN FOR BOILER-SUPERHEATER EXCHANGERS

Sixteen, four in each heat-exchange module, vertical U-tube U-shell superheater exchangers are used to transfer heat from the coolant salt to feedwater. The feedwater enters the superheater at a temperature of 700°F and a pressure of 3766 psi and leaves at a temperature of 1000°F and a pressure of 3600 psi as supercritical fluid. The four superheater exchangers in each module of the heat-exchange system are supplied by one variable-speed coolant-salt pump.

Case A

The location of the four superheater exchangers in each module of the heat-exchange system for Case A is illustrated in Fig. 1. The criteria governing the design for the boiler-superheater exchangers for Case A that were fixed by the system are the

1. temperature and pressure of the incoming salt,
2. temperature and pressure of the outgoing salt,
3. temperature of the incoming feedwater,
4. temperature and pressure of the outgoing supercritical fluid,
5. maximum drop in pressure of the supercritical fluid across the exchanger,
6. flow rate of the salt,
7. flow rate of the feedwater, and
8. the total heat transferred.

The type exchanger chosen for the system is a vertical U-tube one-shell-pass and one-tube-pass unit, as illustrated in Fig. 7. The tubes and shell are fabricated of Hastelloy N because of its compatibility with molten salt and the supercritical fluid. The U-shaped cylindrical shell of the exchanger is about 18 in. in diameter, and each vertical leg is about 34 ft high, including the spherical head. Segmental baffles were used to improve the heat-transfer coefficient on the shell side to the extent permitted by pressure drop in the salt stream and thermal stresses

ORNL Dwg. 65-12383

SUPER CRITICAL
FLUID OUTLET

SUPER CRITICAL
FLUID INLET

TUBE SHEET

BAFFLE

COOLANT SALT
INLET

COOLANT SALT
OUTLET
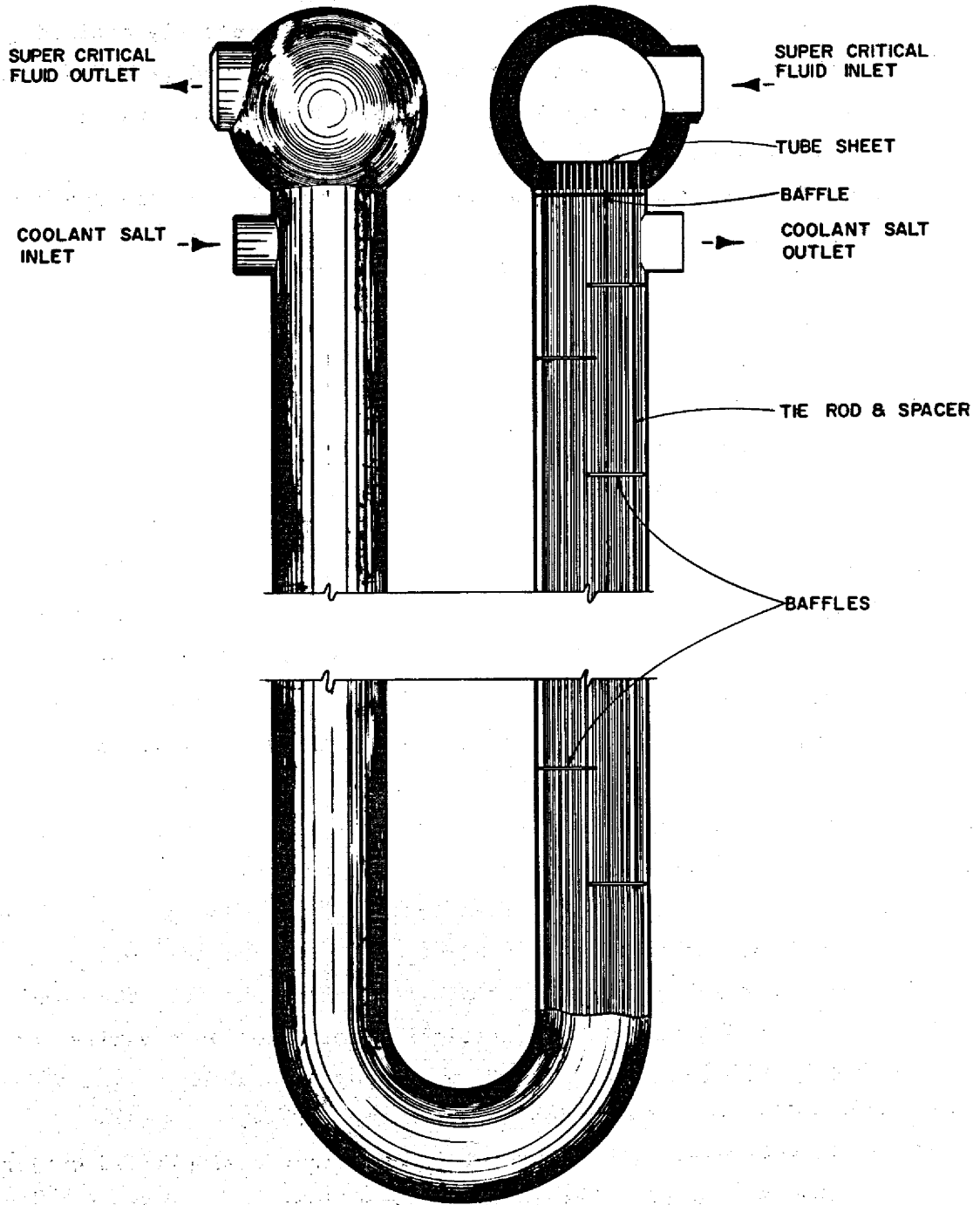
TIE ROD & SPACER

BAFFLES

Fig. 7. Boiler-Superheater Exchanger.

in the tube wall. A baffle on the shell side of each tube sheet provides a stagnant layer of salt that helps reduce stresses in the sheet caused by temperature gradients. The coolant salt can be completely drained from the shell, and the feedwater can be partially removed from the tubes by gas pressurization or by flushing. Complete drainability was not considered a mandatory design requirement.

Design variables that had to be determined for the boiler-superheater exchanger were the

1. number of tubes,
2. tube pitch,
3. length of tubes,
4. thickness of the wall,
5. thickness of tube sheet,
6. baffle size and spacing,
7. diameter of shell,
8. thickness of shell, and
9. thickness and shape of head.

Because of marked changes in the physical properties of water as its temperature is increased above the critical point at supercritical pressures, the temperature driving force and heat-transfer coefficient vary considerably along the length of the exchanger. This conditions required that the heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations for the superheater exchanger be made on incremental lengths of the exchanger.

Since the heat balances, heat transfer equations, and pressure drop equations had to be satisfied for each increment and for the entire exchanger, an iterative procedure was programmed for the CDC 1604 computer to perform the necessary calculations. This procedure varies the number of tubes, the total length of the exchanger, and the number and spacing of baffles to satisfy the heat-transfer, pressure-drop, and thermal-stress requirements. The input information, a simplified outline of the program, and the output information are given in Appendix C.

The values for the physical properties of the coolant salt used in the calculations were provided by the MSBR designers and are given in Table 1. The calculations of physical properties for supercritical steam were included in the computer program as subroutines. The values

for specific volume and enthalpy as functions of temperature and pressure
were taken from the work of Keenan and Keyes,[1] and the values for thermal
conductivity and viscosity were taken from data reported by Nowak and
Grosh.[2]

An adaptation of Eqs. 3 through 11 and Eqs. 14 and 15 discussed in
Chapter 3 was used to calculate the shell-side heat transfer coefficients
and pressure drops. The heat transfer coefficient on the inside of the
tubes was calculated by using Eq. 13 given in Chapter 3. The pressure
drop on the inside of the tubes was calculated by using Fanning's equation,
with the friction factor,[3]

$$f = 0.00140 + 0.125 \left(\frac{\mu_i}{d_i G} \right)^{0.32} ,$$

where

μ_i = viscosity of fluid at temperature inside tube, lb/hr·ft,

d_i = inside diameter of tube,

G = mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2.

The thermal resistance of the tube wall was calculated for each
increment of tube length by using the thermal conductivity of Hastelloy N
evaluated at the average temperature of the tube wall of each particular
increment. The procedure used to determine the allowable temperature
drop across the tube wall was based on the requirements set forth in
Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. The thermal
stresses were treated as secondary membrane plus bending stresses with
the maximum allowable value being equal to three times the allowable
membrane stress for Hastelloy N minus the stresses caused by pressure.

---

[1] J. H. Keenan and F. G. Keyes, Thermodynamic Properties of Steam,
John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1936.

[2] E. S. Nowak and R. J. Grosh, "An Investigation of Certain Thermo-
dynamic and Transport Properties of Water and Water Vapor in the Critical
Region," USAEC Report ANL-6064, Argonne National Laboratory, October 1959.

[3] J. H. Perry, Editor, p. 383 in Chemical Engineer's Handbook, 3rd
ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1950.

From an equation reported by Harvey,[4] the thermal stress,

$$\sigma_W = \frac{\alpha E_T (t_o - t_i)}{2(1 - \upsilon)\left(\ln \frac{d_o}{d_i}\right)} \left[1 - \frac{2 d_o^2}{d_o^2 - d_i^2}\left(\ln \frac{d_o}{d_i}\right)\right],$$

where

σ_W = tangential or axial thermal stress in tube wall, psi,

α = coefficient of thermal expansion, in./in.·°F,

E_T = modulus of elasticity of tube, psi,

t_o = temperature outside tube, °F,

t_i = temperature inside tube, °F,

υ = Poisson's ratio,

d_o = outside diameter of tube,

d_i = inside diameter of tube.

This equation and the allowable thermal stress as defined above were used to calculate the allowable temperature drop across the tube wall.

The computer program was run for several cases to investigate the parameters, and "hand" calculations were made to check the program. However, it should be noted that this work did not constitute a complete parameter study or optimization of the design variables. The resulting design data for the boiler-superheater exchanger for Case A are given in Table 6.

---

[4] J. F. Harvey, P. 63 in Pressure Vessel Design, D. Van Nostrand Company, New Jersey, 1963.

Table 6. Boiler-Superheater Design Data for Case A

Type	U-tube U-shell exchanger with cross-flow baffles
Number required	16
Rate of heat transfer, each,	
Mw	120.9
Btu/hr	4.13×10^8

Table 6 (continued)

Shell-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Coolant salt
Entrance temperature, °F	1125
Exit temperature, °F	850
Entrance pressure, psi	149
Exit pressure, psi	90.9
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	58.1
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	3.6625×10^6
Tube-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Supercritical fluid
Entrance temperature, °F	700
Exit temperature, °F	1000
Entrance pressure, psi	3766.4
Exit pressure, psi	3600
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	166.4
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	6.3312×10^5
Mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2	2.78×10^6
Tube material	Hastelloy N
Tube OD, in.	0.50
Tube thickness, in.	0.077
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	63.81
Shell material	Hastelloy N
Shell thickness, in.	0.375
Shell ID, in.	18.25
Tube sheet material	Hastelloy N
Tube sheet thickness, in.	4.75
Number of tubes	349
Pitch of tubes, in.	0.875
Total heat transfer area, ft^2	2915
Basis for area calculation	Outside surface
Type of baffle	Crossflow
Number of baffles	9
Baffle spacing	Variable
Overall heat transfer coefficient, U, Btu/hr·ft^2	1030

Table 6 (continued)

Maximum stress intensity,[a] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 6748$; $(P_m + Q) = 40,665$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 16,000$; $(P_m + Q) =$ $3S_m = 48,000$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 3775$; $(P_m + Q) = 8543$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 10,500$; $(P_m + Q) =$ $3S_m = 31,500$
Maximum tube sheet stress, psi	
Calculated	<16,600
Allowable	16,600

[a]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity,

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

Case B

As previously discussed, the operating pressures of the coolant-salt system were raised in the Case-B design for the heat-exchange system. The coolant salt enters the superheater exchanger at the same temperature as in Case A but at a pressure of 251.5 psi, and it leaves the exchanger at the same temperature as in Case A but at a pressure of 193.4 psi. Thus, the pressure drop across the exchanger, 58.1 psi, and the heat transfer are the same for Case B as they are for Case A. However, the difference between the pressure level in Case B and that for Case A resulted in different stress intensities for the two cases. The maximum pressure drop through the tubes was specified as 200 psi, but this value had to be reduced to prevent exceeding the limitation placed on the maximum height of the exchanger.

An analysis was made of the stress intensities in the tube sheets, tubes, shells, high-pressure heads, shell-to-tube-sheet junctions, and tube-to-tube-sheet junctions. However, the discontinuity stresses were not analyzed at the junctions of the high-pressure heads and shells or at the junctions involving the entrance and exit of coolant salt or supercritical fluid. These calculations performed for the Case-B boiler-superheater exchanger are given in Appendix C, and the resulting design data are given in Table 7. All other superheater design data for Case B are the same as for Case A.

Table 7. Boiler-Superheater Stress Data for Case B

Maximum stress intensity,[a] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 13,843$; $(P_m + Q) = 40,662$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 16,000$; $(P_m + Q) =$ $3S_m = 48,000$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 6372$; $(P_m + Q) = 14,420$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 10,500$; $(P_m + Q) =$ $3S_m = 31,500$
Maximum tube sheet stress, psi	
Calculated	<16,600
Allowable	16,600

[a]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity, and

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

Case C

Case C is basically a modification of the Case-A heat-exchange system that was studied briefly to determine the effect of having a coolant salt with a lower liquidus point. To study this condition, the temperature

of the feedwater entering the boiler superheater was lowered from 700°F to 580°F, and the entrance pressure was set at 3694 psi. With the feedwater leaving the superheater as supercritical fluid at a temperature of 1000°F and pressure of 3600 psi, the coolant salt entering at a temperature of 1125°F and a pressure of 149 psi leaves the exchanger at a temperature of 850°F and pressure of approximately 145 psi.

The computer program was used to size an exchanger for these conditions, and the resulting design data for the Case-C boiler superheater are given in Table 8.

Table 8. Boiler Superheater Design Data for Case C

Type	U-tube U-shell exchanger with cross-flow baffles
Number required	16
Rate of heat transfer, each	
Mw	114.7
Btu/hr	3.914 x 10⁸
Shell-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Coolant salt
Entrance temperature, °F	1125
Exit temperature, °F	850
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	3.9
Tube-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Supercritical fluid
Entrance temperature, °F	580
Exit temperature, °F	1000
Entrance pressure, psi	3694
Exit pressure, psi	3600
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	9.4
Tube material	Hastelloy N
Tube OD, in.	0.50
Tube thickness, in.	0.077
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	62.64
Shell material	Hastelloy N
Shell thickness, in.	0.375
Shell ID, in.	17
Tube sheet material	Hastelloy N

Table 8 (continued)

Number of tubes	323
Pitch of tubes, in.	0.875
Total heat transfer area, ft^2	2648
Basis for area calculation	Outside of tubes
Type of baffle	Cross flow
Number of baffles	3
Baffle spacing, in.	Variable
Overall heat transfer coefficient, U, Btu/hr·ft^2	785

7. DESIGN FOR STEAM REHEATER EXCHANGERS

Eight, two in each module of the heat-exchange system, vertical shell-and-tube exchangers transfer heat from the coolant salt to the exhaust steam from the high-pressure turbine. The coolant salt enters the exchanger at a temperature of $1125^{\circ}F$ and leaves at a temperature of $850^{\circ}F$, having elevated the temperature of the steam from $650^{\circ}F$ to $1000^{\circ}F$.

Case A

The location of the two steam reheater exchangers in each module of the heat-exchange system for Case A is illustrated in Fig. 1. The criteria governing the design for the reheater exchangers for Case A that were fixed by the system are the

1. temperature and pressure of the incoming salt,
2. temperature and pressure of the outgoing salt,
3. temperature and pressure of the incoming steam,
4. temperature and pressure of the outgoing steam,
5. flow rate of the salt,
6. flow rate of the steam, and
7. total heat transferred.

Following a procedure outlined by Kays and London,[1] we selected the general type of exchanger to be used for these conditions. The reheater exchangers are straight counterflow ones with baffles, as shown in Fig. 8. The straight shell occupies less cell volume than a U-tube U-shell design and requires slightly less coolant-salt inventory. The steam enters the bottom of the exchanger at a pressure of 580 psi, flows upward through the tubes, and leaves the top of the exchanger at a pressure of 567.1 psi. The coolant salt enters the upper portion of the exchanger at a pressure of 106 psi, flows downward around the tubes, and leaves the

---

[1]W. M. Kays and A. L. London, Compact Heat Exchangers, 2nd ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1964.

ORNL Dwg. 65-12381

STEAM OUTLET

TUBE SHEET

SALT INLET

TIE ROD & SPACER

TUBULAR
SHELL

TUBES

DISC BAFFLE

DOUGHNUT
BAFFLE

SALT OUTLET

INSULATION BAFFLE
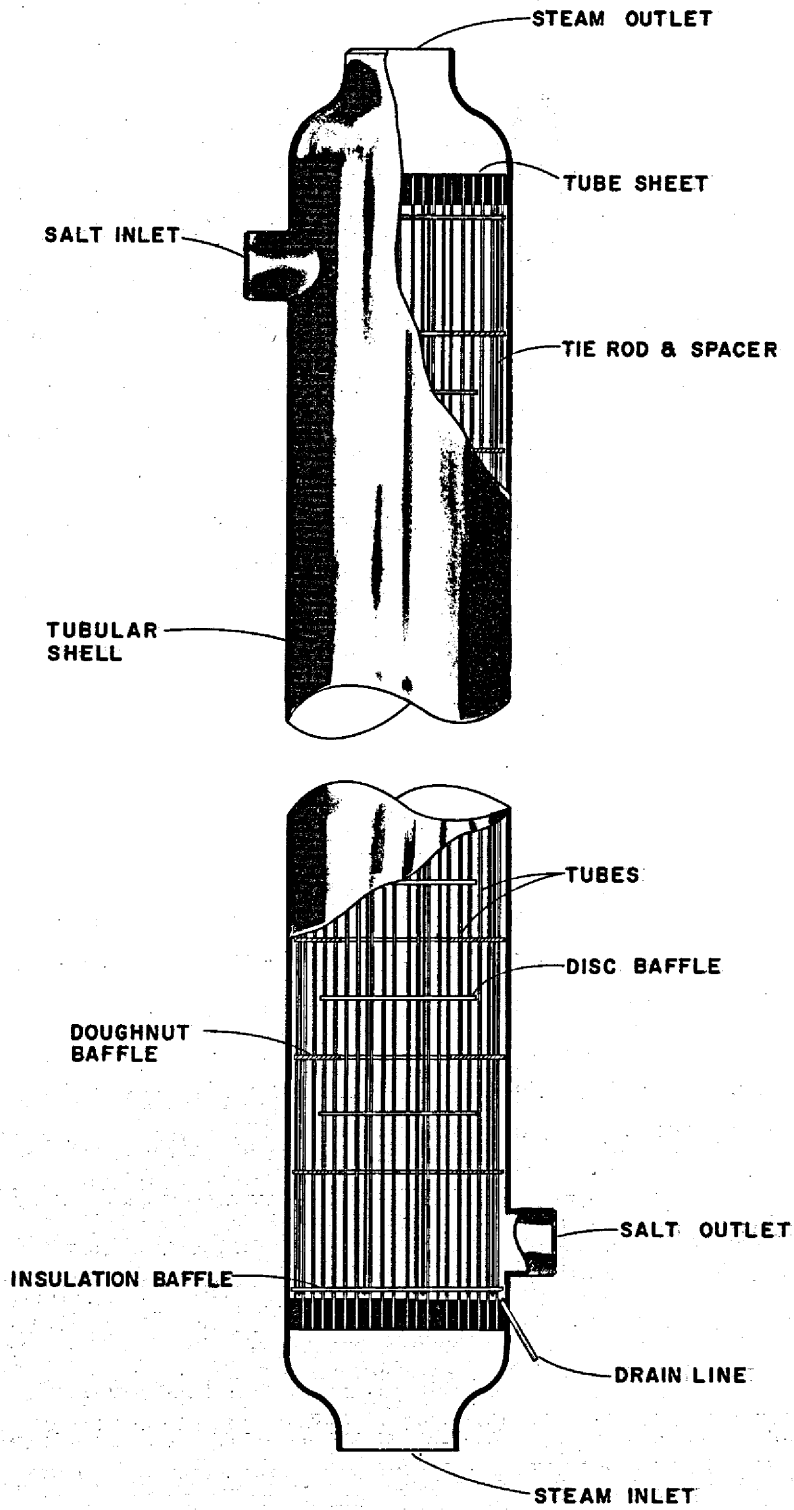
DRAIN LINE

STEAM INLET

Fig. 8. Steam Reheater Exchanger.

bottom portion of the exchanger at a pressure of 89.6 psi. A special drain pipe at the bottom of the exchanger permits drainage of the coolant salt.

Disk and doughnut baffles were selected for the exchanger because, in our opinion, this design results in a more efficient exchanger than one in which straight-edged baffles are used. Baffles on the shell side of the tube sheets provide a stagnant layer of coolant salt to reduce the thermal stresses in the sheets. The outside diameter of the tubes stipulated by the designers of the MSBR is 3/4 in., and the tubes and shell are fabricated of Hastelloy N because of its compatibility with molten salt and steam.

The design variables that had to be determined for the steam reheater exchanger were the

1. number of tubes,
2. tube length,
3. wall thickness of tubes,
4. baffle size and spacing,
5. thickness of tube sheets, and
6. thickness and shape of head.

To determine these variables, it was necessary to calculate the heat transfer coefficients, pressure drops, and the thermal and mechanical stresses. These calculations are given in Appendix D.

From a consideration of stresses caused by the temperatures and pressures to be encountered, a tube wall thickness of 0.035 in. was chosen. From the stipulated tube size (3/4 in. OD), the steam pressure drop, and an assumed tube length, the number of tubes required was calculated. This calculated value was corrected by iteration, and the number of tubes was fixed at 628. A triangular tube pitch of 1 in. was selected, and the inside diameter of the shell was calculated to be 28 in. Then, by using the Dittus-Boelter equation, Eq. 2 of Chapter 3, the heat transfer coefficient for the steam inside the tubes was calculated as 409 Btu/hr·ft^2·°F.

Design calculations for the shell-side flow of coolant salt were somewhat more involved. Turbulent flow is desirable for good heat transfer on the shell side. We therefore arbitrarily chose a Reynolds number of 7500 for parallel flow through both the interior and exterior

baffle windows. The Reynolds number chosen is well above the number at the threshold of turbulence, and the resulting size of the exchanger is not extreme. From this number and the mass flow rate fixed by the system, the flow area in the two baffle windows was determined as 0.764 ft². Because we judged it to be good design practice and because it simplified calculation of the shell-side heat-transfer coefficient, we made the cross-flow area equal to the flow area through the baffle windows: 0.764 ft². Knowing the baffle sizes and pitch, we were then able to determine the baffle spacing, which is 12.4 in.

The shell-side heat-transfer coefficient was calculated by using an adaptation of Eqs. 3 through 11 discussed in Chapter 3, and this coefficient is 2240 Btu/hr·ft²·°F. Knowing the shell-side heat-transfer coefficient, the heat-transfer coefficient for the steam inside the tubes (409 Btu/hr·ft²·°F), the thermal conductivity of the Hastelloy N, and the total heat transferred per hour in the exchanger, the length of the tubes was calculated.

$$ L = \frac{Ua_t nL}{n} \left(\frac{1}{h_i a_i} + \frac{1}{\frac{k}{T} a_m} + \frac{1}{h_o a_o} \right) , $$

where

L = length of tube, ft,

U = overall heat-transfer coefficient, Btu/hr·ft²

a_t = total heat transfer surface, ft²/ft,

n = number of tubes,

h_i = heat-transfer coefficient for steam inside tubes,

a_i = heat transfer surface inside tubes, ft²/ft,

k = thermal conductivity, Btu/hr·ft²·°F per ft,

T = thickness of tube wall, in.,

a_m = mean heat-transfer surface, ft²/ft,

h_o = heat-transfer coefficient for coolant salt in shell,

a_o = shell-side heat transfer surface, ft²/ft.

$$ L = \frac{7.78 \times 10^5}{628} (0.01373 + 0.00150 + 0.00227) , $$

$$ = 21.70 \text{ ft.} $$

Conventional means were used to calculate the steam-side pressure drop for the reheater exchanger, and the total was found to be 12 psi. The pressure drop on the salt side was calculated by making use of an adaptation of Eqs. 14 and 15 discussed in Chapter 3. The salt-side pressure drop is 11.4 psi.

In designing the exchanger, a length of shell was allowed for the inlet and outlet pipes that was somewhat larger than the baffle spacing. This increased the overall length of the tubes from 21.7 and 22.1 ft. This small increment in the length was neglected insofar as its effect upon pressure, velocity, etc., is concerned. The Case A design data for the steam reheater exchanger are given in Table 9.

Table 9. Steam Reheater Exchanger Design Data for Case A

Type	Straight tube and shell with disk and doughnut baffles
Number required	8
Rate of heat transfer per unit,	
Mw	36.25
Btu/hr	1.24×10^8
Shell-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Coolant salt
Entrance temperature, °F	1125
Exit temperature, °F	850
Entrance pressure, psi	106
Exit pressure, psi	94.6
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	11.4
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	1.1×10^6
Mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2	1.44×10^6
Tube-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Steam
Entrance temperature, °F	650
Exit temperature, °F	1000
Entrance pressure, psi	580
Exit pressure, psi	568
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	12
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	6.3×10^5
Mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2	3.98×10^5
Velocity, fps	145
Tube material	Hastelloy N
Tube OD, in.	0.75

Table 9 (continued)

Tube thickness, in.	0.035
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	22.1
Shell material	Hastelloy N
Shell thickness, in.	0.5
Shell ID, in.	28
Tube sheet material	Hastelloy N
Tube sheet thickness, in.	4.75
Number of tubes	628
Pitch of tubes, in.	1.0
Total heat transfer area, ft^2	2723
Basis for area calculation	Outside of tubes
Type of baffle	Disk and doughnut
Number of baffles	10 and 10
Baffle spacing, in.	12.375
Disk OD, in.	24.3
Doughnut ID, in.	16.9
Overall heat transfer coefficient, U, Btu/hr·ft^2	285
Maximum stress intensity,[a] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 5243$; $(P_m + Q) = 15{,}091$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 14{,}500$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 43{,}500$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 4350$; $(P_m + Q) = 14{,}751$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 10{,}600$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 31{,}800$
Maximum tube sheet stress, psi	
Calculated	9600
Allowable	9600

[a]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity,

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

Case B

In the Case-B design for the heat-exchange system, the operating pressures of the coolant salt were raised. The coolant salt enters the steam reheater exchanger at the same temperature as in Case A (1125°F) but at a pressure of 208.5 psi, and it leaves the exchanger at the same temperature as in Case A (850°F) but at a pressure of 197.1 psi. Thus, the pressure drop across the exchanger, 11.4 psi, and the heat transfer are the same for Case B as for Case A, but the difference between the pressure levels of Case A and Case B resulted in different stress intensities for the two cases.

An analysis was made of the stress intensities existing throughout the reheater for the higher pressure conditions, but the effects of the design for the coolant-salt entrance and exit pipes and the steam delivery and exit plenums upon the shell stresses were not considered. These calculations are given in Appendix D, and the resulting stress data are given in Table 10. All other steam reheater design data for Case B are the same as for Case A.

Table 10. Steam Reheater Stress Data for Case B

Maximum stress intensity,[a] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 4349$; $(P_m + Q) = 13,701$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 14,500$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 43,500$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 6046.5$; $(P_m + Q) = 17,165$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 10,600$; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 31,800$
Maximum tube sheet stress, psi	
Calculated	<10,500
Allowable	10,500

[a]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity, and

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

Case C

The Case-C modification of the Case-A design for the heat-exchange system was studied to determine the effect of having a coolant salt with a lower liquidus point. To effect this, the temperature of the steam entering the reheater exchanger was lowered from 650 to 551°F, and the entrance pressure was set at 600 psi. With the steam leaving the reheater at a temperature of 1000°F and pressure of 584.8 psi, the coolant salt entering at a temperature of 1125°F and pressure of 106 psi leaves at a temperature of 850°F and a pressure of 92.2 psi. The design data for the Case-C reheater are given in Table 11.

Table 11. Steam Reheater Exchanger Design Data for Case C

Type	Straight tube and shell with disk and doughnut baffles
Number required	8
Rate of heat transfer, each	
Mw	48.75
Btu/hr	1.66×10^8
Shell-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Coolant salt
Entrance temperature, °F	1125
Exit temperature, °F	850
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	13.8
Tube-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Steam
Entrance temperature, °F	551
Exit temperature, °F	1000
Entrance pressure, psi	600
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	15.2
Tube material	Hastelloy N
Tube OD, in.	0.75
Tube thickness, in.	0.035
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	23.4
Shell material	Hastelloy N
Shell thickness, in.	0.5
Shell ID, in.	28

Table 11 (continued)

Tube sheet material	Hastelloy N
Number of tubes	620
Pitch of tubes, in.	1
Total heat transfer area, ft^2	2885
Basis for area calculation	Outside of tubes
Type of baffles	Disk and doughnut
Number of baffles	13 and 14
Baffle spacing, in.	10
Disk OD, in.	21.3
Doughnut ID, in.	18.5
Overall heat transfer coefficient, U, Btu/hr·ft^2	289

8. DESIGN FOR REHEAT-STEAM PREHEATERS

Eight reheat-steam preheaters, two in each module of the heat-exchange system, are used to heat the exhaust steam from the high-pressure turbine before it enters the reheaters to assure that the coolant salt will not be cooled below its liquidus point. The preheaters are part of the steam power system, and since they do not come into contact with molten salts, they are fabricated of Croloy. Being a part of the steam system, the preheaters are unaffected by the Case-B design for the heat-exchange system, and their design is the same for both Case A and Case B. Thus, their location in a module of the system may be seen in either Fig. 1 or 2. However, the need for the preheaters is eliminated in the Case-C modification of the Case-A heat exchange system.

Throttle steam or supercritical fluid at a temperature of $1000°F$ and a pressure of 3600 psi is used to heat the exhaust steam from the high-pressure turbine, and the preheaters had to be designed for this high temperature and pressure. A conceptual drawing of the reheat-steam preheater is shown in Fig. 9. The exchanger selected is a one-tube-pass one-shell-pass counterflow type with U-tubes and U-shell. Selection of a U-shell rather than a divided cylindrical shell permits the use of smaller diameters for the heads and reduces the thicknesses required for the heads and the tube sheets. Each vertical leg of the U-shell is about 21 in. in diameter and the overall height is about 15 ft, including the spherical heads. The U-tubes have an outside diameter of 3/8 in. and a wall thickness of 0.065 in. They are located in a triangular array with a pitch of 3/4 in. No baffles are used in this design, but the tubes are supported at intervals.

The supercritical fluid enters the head region, flows down through the tubes, back up, and exits from the opposite head at a temperature of 869°F and a pressure of 3535 psi. The turbine exhaust steam enters a side inlet below the head at a temperature of 551°F and a pressure of 595.4 psi, flows around the tubes countercurrent to the flow of the supercritical fluid, and leaves the exchanger through a side outlet on the opposite leg below the head at a temperature of 650°F and a pressure of 590 psi.

ORNL Dwg. 65-12382

SUPER CRITICAL
FLUID OUTLET ◄

SUPER CRITICAL
FLUID INLET

TUBE SHEET

BAFFLE

STEAM INLET ►

STEAM OUTLET

BY-PASS RING

TIE ROD & SPACER

TUBES

BY-PASS RING
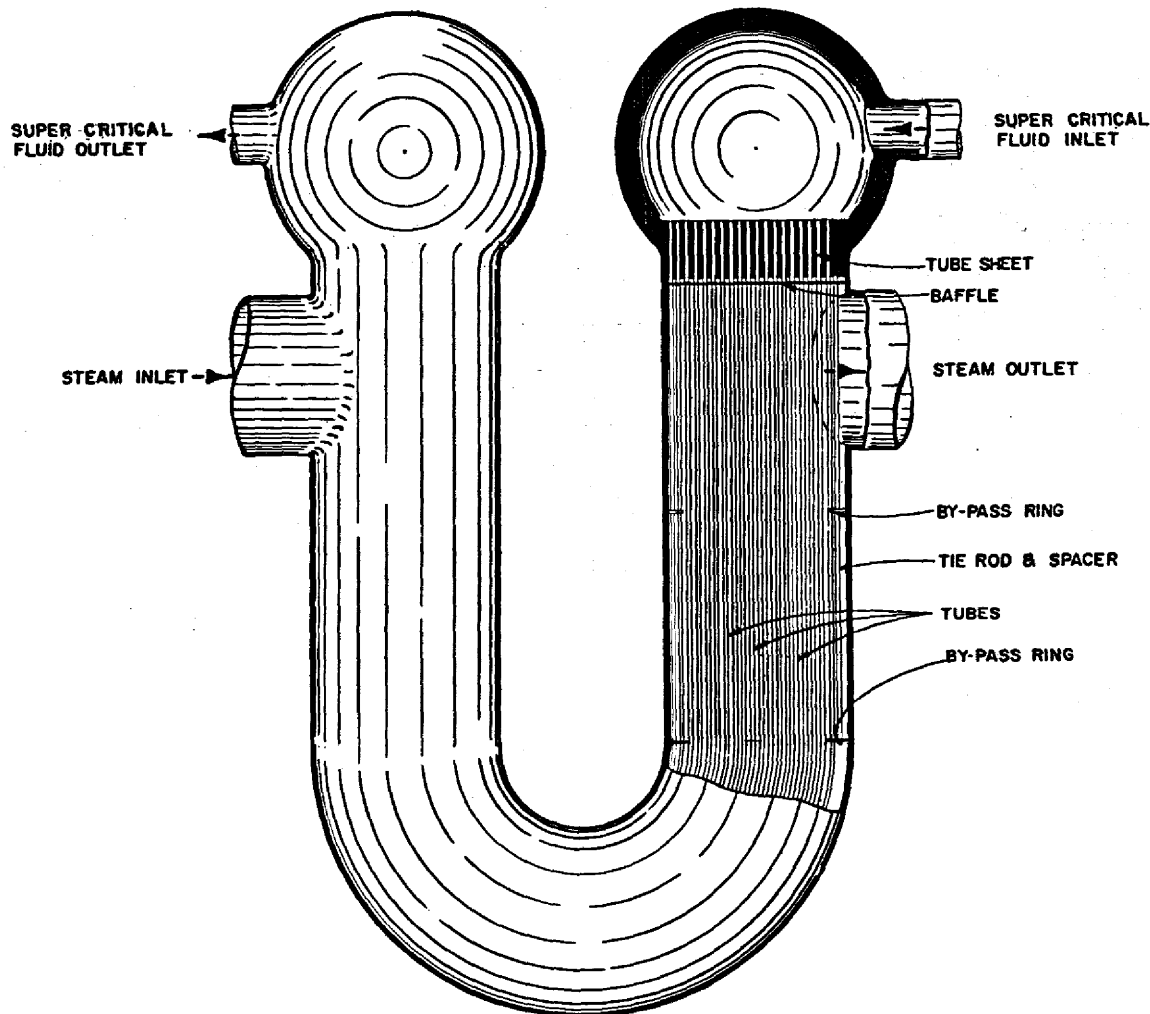
Fig. 9.   Reheat-Steam Preheater Exchanger.

The heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations made for the
reheat-steam preheater are given in Appendix E. The heat transfer coef-
ficient for the supercritical-fluid film inside the tubes was calculated
by using the Dittus-Boelter equation, Eq. 2 discussed in Chapter 3 of
this report. The reheat steam flows outside and parallel to the tubes,
and the heat-transfer coefficient for the film outside the tubes was cal-
culated by using both Eq. 2 and Eq. 12 of Chapter 3. Equation 12 gave the
most conservative value and it was used in the design calculations.
Pressure drops in the tubes and in the shell were calculated by using
the Darcy equation for the friction loss; four velocity heads to account

for the inlet, exit, and reversal losses; and a correction factor for changes in kinetic energy between the inlet and exit of the exchanger.

An analysis of the stress intensities in the tubes, tube sheets, shells, and high-pressure heads and of the discontinuity-induced stresses at their junctions was made. The discontinuity stresses at the junction of the high-pressure head and the shell, the entrance line, and the exit line were not considered in this analysis. These stress calculations are also given in Appendix E, and the resulting design data for the reheat-steam preheater are given in Table 12.

Table 12. Design Data for the Reheat-Steam Preheater

Type	One-tube-pass one-shell-pass U-tube U-shell exchanger with no baffles
Number required	8
Rate of heat transfer, each	
Mw	12.33
Btu/hr	4.21×10^7
Shell-side conditions	
Cold fluid	Steam
Entrance temperature, $^\circ$F	551
Exit temperature, $^\circ$F	650
Entrance pressure, psi	595.4
Exit pressure, psi	590.0
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	5.4
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	6.31×10^5
Mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2	3.56×10^5
Tube-side conditions	
Hot fluid	Supercritical water
Entrance temperature, $^\circ$F	1000
Exit temperature, $^\circ$F	869
Entrance pressure, psi	3600
Exit pressure, psi	3535
Pressure drop across exchanger, psi	65
Mass flow rate, lb/hr	3.68×10^5
Mass velocity, lb/hr·ft^2	1.87×10^6
Velocity, fps	93.5
Tube material	Croloy
Tube OD, in.	0.375
Tube thickness, in.	0.065
Tube length, tube sheet to tube sheet, ft	13.2

Table 12 (continued)

Shell material	Croloy
Shell thickness, in.	7/16
Shell ID, in.	20.25
Tube sheet material	Croloy
Tube sheet thickness, in.	6.5
Number of tubes	603
Pitch of tubes, in.	0.75
Total heat-transfer area, ft^2	781
Basis for area calculation	Tube OD
Type of baffle	None
Overall heat transfer coefficient, U, Btu/hr·ft^2	162
Maximum stress intensity,[a] psi	
Tube	
Calculated	$P_m = 10{,}503$; $(P_m + Q) = 7080$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 10{,}500$ @ 961°F; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 31{,}500$
Shell	
Calculated	$P_m = 14{,}375$; $(P_m + Q) = 33{,}081$
Allowable	$P_m = S_m = 15{,}000$ @ 650°F; $(P_m + Q) = 3S_m = 45{,}000$
Maximum tube sheet stress, psi	
Calculated	7800
Allowable	7800 @ 1000°F

[a]The symbols are those of Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, where

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity,

Q = secondary stress intensity, and

S_m = allowable stress intensity.

APPENDICES

Appendix A

CALCULATIONS FOR PRIMARY HEAT EXCHANGER

Pressure-Drop and Heat-Transfer Calculations for Case B

The Case B design for the primary fuel-salt-to-coolant-salt heat exchanger is illustrated in Fig. 4 of Chapter 4. The values assumed to determine the design variables for this two-pass shell-and-tube exchanger with disk and doughnut baffles are tabulated below.

$\ell_{(oa)}$ = length of outer annulus = 16.125 ft,

$\ell_{(ia)}$ = length of inner annulus = 15.050 ft,

$N_{(oa)}$ = number of baffles in outer annulus = 10,

$N_{(ia)}$ = number of baffles in inner annulus = 4,

$X_{(oa)}$ = baffle spacing in outer annulus = 1.466 ft,

$X_{(ia)}$ = baffle spacing in inner annulus = 1.466 ft and 3.396 ft,

$P_{(oa)}$ = tube pitch in outer annulus = 0.625 in. (triangular),

$P_{(ia)}$ = tube pitch in inner annulus

     = 0.600 in. radial and 0.673 in. circumferential,

$n_{(oa)}$ = number of tubes in outer annulus = 3794,

$n_{(ia)}$ = number of tubes in inner annulus = 4347.

The assumed length for $\ell_{(oa)}$ of 16.125 ft resulted in a calculated length of 16.11 ft. Therefore, the 16.125-ft length was used for the outer annulus, and the resulting length for the inner annulus was 15.050 ft. With these variables established, the pressure-drop and heat-transfer calculations were made, and the terms used in these calculations are defined in Appendix F.

Pressure-Drop Calculations

Calculation of the total pressure drop inside the tubes involved the determination of the pressure drop inside the tubes of both the outer and inner annuli, and calculation of the total pressure drop outside the tubes or on the shell side involved the determination of the shell-side pressure drop in both the outer and inner annuli.

<u>Pressure Drop Inside Tubes.</u> The pressure drop inside the tubes in the outer annulus,

$$\Delta P_{i(oa)} = \left(\frac{4fL}{d_i} + 2\right)\frac{G^2}{\rho 2 g_c} \, ,$$

where

f = the friction factor = $0.0014 + 0.125/(N_{Re})^{0.32}$,

L = length of tubes, ft,

d_i = inside diameter of tubes,

G = mass velocity of fluid inside tubes, $lb/hr \cdot ft^2$,

ρ = density of fluid inside tubes, lb/ft^3, and

g_c = gravitational conversion constant, $lb_m \cdot ft/lb_f \cdot sec^2$.

To determine the friction factor, the Reynolds number,

$$N_{Re} = \frac{d_i G}{\mu} \, ,$$

where

d_i = 0.0254167 ft,

μ = 27 lb/ft·hr, and

G = flow rate of fluid inside tubes/flow area,

where the flow area, A = 3794 tubes (5.07374×10^{-4} ft^2/tube)

= 1.9250 ft^2,

$$= \frac{1.093 \times 10^7 \ lb/hr}{1.9250 \ ft^2} = 5.678 \times 10^6 \ lb/ft^2 \cdot hr.$$

Therefore, N_{Re} = 5345, and the friction factor,

$$f = 0.0014 + 0.125(5345)^{-0.32} = 0.009416.$$

$$\Delta P_{i(oa)} = \left[\frac{4(0.009416)(16.125)}{0.02542} + 2\right]\frac{\left(\frac{5.678 \times 10^6}{3.6 \times 10^3}\right)^2}{(127)(144)64.4} = 54.69 \ psi.$$

For the pressure drop inside the tubes in the inner annulus,

$L_{(ia)}$ = 15.286 ft,

$n_{(ia)}$ = 4347,

A = the flow area inside the tubes = 2.2056 ft^2,

$G_{i(ia)}$ = 4.956×10^6 $lb/ft^2 \cdot hr$,

N_{Re} = 4665, and

$f = 0.0014 + 0.125(4665)^{-0.32} = 0.00981.$

$$\Delta P_{i(ia)} = 41.19 \text{ psi} .$$

The total pressure drop inside the tubes,

$$\Delta P_{i(total)} = 54.69 + 41.19 = 95.88 \text{ psi} .$$

<u>Pressure Drop Outside Tubes</u>. The shell-side flow pattern of the cool-
ant salt in the primary heat exchanger is illustrated in Fig. A.1. The
horizontal cross-sectional portion of this illustration shows the outer
annulus, oa, to be divided into three types of flow regions, and these are
numbered 1 through 3 from the outside in. Flow region 2 or the middle
region is established by the overlap of the alternately spaced baffles,
and there is only cross flow in this region. Regions 1 and 3 consist of
baffle windows in which there is a combination of parallel and cross flow.
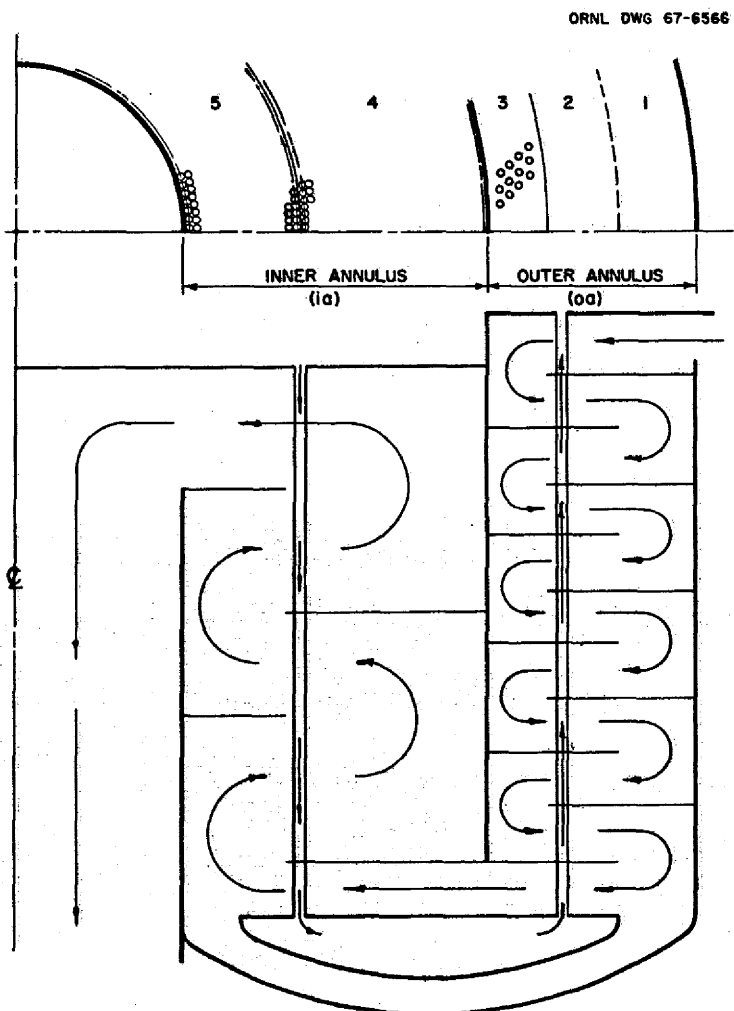
ORNL DWG 67-6566

Fig. A.1. Shell-Side Flow Pattern of Coolant Salt in Primary Exchanger.

From Eq. 15 in Chapter 3, the shell-side pressure drop in the window region of the outer annulus,

$$\Delta P_{o(oa)_{3-1}} = (2 + 0.6 r_{w_{3-1}}) \frac{\rho V_m^2}{2 g_c} \, ,$$

where

    r_w = the number of restrictions in the window region,

    ρ = the density of the coolant salt = 125 lb/ft^3,

    V_m = mean velocity of the fluid, ft/sec, and

    g_c = gravitational conversion constant, $lb_m \cdot ft/lb_f \cdot sec^2$.

The volumetric flow rate of the coolant salt,

$$q = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7 \ lb/hr}{125 \ lb/ft^3} (3600 \ sec/hr) = 37.444 \ ft^3/sec \, .$$

With the parallel-flow areas being based on a velocity of 15 ft/sec, the average flow area in the outer annulus is the average of the cross-flow and the parallel-flow areas.

$$A_m = [S_w (S_B)]^{0.5} \, ,$$

where

    S_w = the cross-sectional area of the window region

       = parallel-flow areas in regions 3 and 1 = 2.496 ft^2,

    S_B = the cross-sectional area of the cross-flow region

       = cross-flow area in region 2 = 7.708 ft^2.

Therefore,

$$A_m = [2.496(7.708)]^{0.5} = 4.386 \ ft^2 \, ,$$

and the mean velocity of the coolant salt in the outer annulus,

$$V_m = \frac{37.444}{4.386} = 8.537 \ ft/sec \, .$$

The number of restrictions in the window region,

$$r_w = \frac{D_o - D_i}{1.866p} \, ,$$

where

    D_o = the outside diameter of the outer annulus region,

    D_i = the inside diameter of the inner annulus region, and

    p = the pitch of the tubes.

For outer annulus region 3,

$$r_w = \frac{59.11 - 53.05}{1.866(0.625)} = 5.196 \ ,$$

and for the outer annulus region 1,

$$r_w = \frac{66.70 - 61.39}{1.866(0.625)} = 4.553 \ .$$

Therefore, the number of cross-flow restrictions in regions 1 and 3,

$$r_{w_{3-1}} = (5.196 + 4.553)0.5 = 4.875 \ .$$

The shell-side pressure drop in the outer annulus baffle window flow regions 3 and 1,

$$\Delta P_{o(oa)_{3-1}} = 2 + 0.6(4.875) \ \frac{125(8.537)^2}{2(32.2)(144)}$$

$$= 4.838 \text{ psi} \ .$$

From Eq. 14 in Chapter 3, the shell-side pressure drop in the cross-flow region of the outer annulus,

$$\Delta P_{o(oa)_2} = 0.6 r_B \rho \ \frac{V^2}{2g_c} \ .$$

The velocity of the coolant salt in region 2,

$$V = \frac{37.444 \text{ ft}^3/\text{sec}}{7.708 \text{ ft}^2} = 4.858 \text{ ft/sec} \ ,$$

and the number of cross-flow restrictions in region 2,

$$r_B = \frac{61.39 - 59.11}{1.866(0.625)} = 1.955 \ .$$

Therefore,

$$\Delta P_{o(oa)_2} = 0.6(1.955)(125) \ \frac{(4.858)^2}{2(32.4)(144)}$$

$$= 0.373 \text{ psi} \ .$$

As may be seen in Fig. A.1, the horizontal cross-sectional area of the inner annulus, ia, is divided roughly into two flow regions caused by the alternate spacing of the doughnut baffles with virtually no overlap. These two regions, 4 and 5, consist of baffle windows in which there is a combination of parallel and cross flow. The cross-flow area in the inner annulus is 15.856 ft^2. The parallel-flow area in region 5

of the inner annulus is 4.529 ft^2, and the parallel-flow area in region 4 of the inner annulus is 4.559 ft^2. The average flow areas in region 5 and 4,

$$S_{m5} = \left[4.529(15.856)\right]^{0.5} = 8.474 \text{ ft}^2 \text{ and}$$

$$S_{m4} = \left[4.559(15.856)\right]^{0.5} = 8.502 \text{ ft}^2 .$$

The mean velocities of the coolant salt in regions 5 and 4,

$$V_{m5} = \frac{37.444}{8.474} = 4.419 \text{ ft/sec, and}$$

$$V_{m4} = \frac{37.444}{8.502} = 4.404 \text{ ft/sec .}$$

The pressure drop in the window areas 5 and 4 of the inner annulus,

$$\Delta P_{o(ia)_5} = 2 + 0.6(15) \frac{125(4.419)^2}{2(32.2)(144)} = 2.895 \text{ psi and}$$

$$\Delta P_{o(ia)_4} = 2 + 0.6(10) \frac{125(4.404)^2}{2(32.2)(144)} = 2.091 \text{ psi .}$$

To determine the total shell-side pressure drop in both the outer and inner annuli, assume the pressure drop at the entrance and the turn-arounds to be proportional to $\Delta P_{o(oa)_2}$/restrictions. Thus,

$$\Delta P_{en \& turn} = \frac{r_{en} + r_{turn}}{r_2} (\Delta P_2)$$

$$= \frac{2.689 + 3.029}{1.142}(0.373) = 1.868 \text{ psi .}$$

Assume a leakage factor of 0.52 for leakage between the tubes and baffles and between the baffles and the shell. Then the total shell-side pressure drop for both the outer and inner annuli,

$$\Delta P_{o(total)} = (2\Delta P_{o5} + 2\Delta P_{o4} + 10\Delta P_{o(3,1)} + 11\Delta P_{o2} + 2\Delta P_{en \& turn})0.52$$

$$= [2(2.895) + 2(2.091 + 10(4.838) + 11(0.373) + 2(1.868)]0.52$$

$$= 34.42 \text{ psi .}$$

Heat-Transfer Calculations

The heat transfer coefficients inside the tubes, across the tube wall, and outside the tubes were determined for both the outer and inner annuli of the Case-B primary heat exchanger. The overall heat transfer coefficients were then determined for both annuli, and these values were used with the mass-flow and heat-transfer equations developed to determine the required length of the tubes for the primary exchanger.

Heat Transfer Coefficients. From Eq. 1 in Chapter 3, the heat transfer coefficient inside the tubes in the outer annulus,

$$h_{i(oa)} = 0.000065 \frac{k}{d_i}(N_{Re})^{1.43}(N_{Pr})^{0.4} \frac{d_i}{d_o}$$

$$= 0.000065 \frac{1.5}{0.02542}(5345)^{1.43} \left[27\left(\frac{0.55}{1.5}\right)\right]^{0.4} \left(\frac{0.305}{0.375}\right)$$

$$= 1672 \ Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}F \ .$$

The heat transfer coefficient inside the tubes in the inner annulus,

$$h_{i(ia)} = 0.007806(N_{Re})^{1.43}$$

$$= 0.007806(4665)^{1.43}$$

$$= 1377 \ Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}F \ .$$

The heat transfer coefficient across the tube wall for both annuli,

$$h_W = \frac{d_m k}{d_o T} \ ,$$

where

T = thickness of the tube wall and

$$d_m = \frac{d_o - d_i}{\ln \frac{d_o}{d_i}}.$$

$$h_W = \frac{\dfrac{0.375 - 0.305}{\ln \dfrac{0.375}{0.305}}}{0.375(0.0029167)} \quad (11.6)$$

$$= 3602 \ Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}F \ .$$

From Eq. 4 in Chapter 3 where $\mu_i/\mu_b = 1$ for this case, the heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes,

$$h_o = \frac{C_p G J}{\left(\dfrac{C_p \mu}{k}\right)^{2/3}} = \frac{0.41 G J}{\left(\dfrac{0.41(12)}{1.3}\right)^{2/3}}$$

$$= 0.1688 G J \ ,$$

where

for $800 \le N_{Re} \le 10^5$, $\qquad J = 0.346(N_{Re})^{-0.382}$

for $100 \le N_{Re} \le 800$, $\qquad J = 0.571(N_{Re})^{-0.456}$.

A leakage factor of 0.80 was assumed for leakage between the tubes and baffles and between the baffles and shell. Thus, the heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes,

$$h_o = 0.13504 G J \ .$$

For the heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes in the window regions 3 and 1 of the outer annulus, the mass velocity of the coolant salt in the shell,

$$G = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7 \ \text{lb/hr}}{4.386 \ \text{ft}^2} = 3.8418 \times 10^6 \ \text{lb/ft}^2 \cdot \text{hr} \ ,$$

$$N_{Re} = \frac{G d_o}{\mu} = \frac{(3.8418 \times 10^6)0.03125}{12} = 10{,}005, \ \text{and}$$

$$J = 0.346(10005)^{-0.382} = 0.01024 \ .$$

Therefore,

$$h_{o(oa)_{3,1}} = 0.13504(3.8418 \times 10^6)(0.01024)$$

$$= 5312 \ \text{Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^\circ\text{F} \ .$$

In the cross-flow region 2 of the outer annulus, the mass velocity of the coolant salt in the shell,

$$G = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7 \ \text{lb/hr}}{7.708 \ \text{ft}^2} = 2.1860 \times 10^6 \ \text{lb/ft}^2 \cdot \text{hr} \ ,$$

$$N_{Re} = \frac{2.1860(0.03125)}{12} = 5693, \ \text{and}$$

$$J = 0.346(5693)^{-0.382} = 0.01272 \ .$$

The heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes in region 2 of the outer annulus,

$$h_{o(oa)_2} = 0.13504(2.1860 \times 10^6)(0.01272)$$
$$= 3755 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} .$$

To determine the heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes in the inner annulus, the average of the mean flow areas in regions 5 and 4 of the inner annulus,

$$A_{m(ia)} = \frac{8.474 + 8.502}{2} = 8.488 \text{ ft}^2 .$$

Therefore,

$$G = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7 \text{ lb/hr}}{8.488 \text{ ft}^2} = 1.9852 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/ft}^2 \cdot \text{hr} ,$$

$$N_{Re} = \frac{(1.9852 \times 10^6)0.03125}{12} = 5170, \text{ and}$$

$$J = 0.346(5170)^{-0.382} = 0.01322 .$$

The heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes in the inner annulus,

$$h_{o(ia)} = 0.13504(1.9852 \times 10^6)(0.01322)$$
$$= 3544 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} .$$

Overall Heat Transfer Coefficients. The overall heat transfer coefficient in the outer annulus,

$$U_{(oa)} = \frac{1}{\dfrac{1}{h_i} + \dfrac{1}{h_W} + \dfrac{1}{h_o}} .$$

The average heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes in the outer annulus,

$$h_{o_{av}} = \frac{n_{(oa)_{3,1}} h_{o(oa)_{3,1}} + n_{(oa)_2} h_{o(oa)_2}}{\text{total } n_{(oa)}}$$

$$= \frac{3155(5312) + 639(3755)}{3794}$$

$$= 5050 \text{Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} .$$

Therefore,

$$U_{(oa)} = \cfrac{1}{\cfrac{1}{1672} + \cfrac{1}{3602} + \cfrac{1}{5050}} = 931 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} .$$

The overall heat transfer coefficient in the inner annulus,

$$U_{(ia)} = \cfrac{1}{\cfrac{1}{1377} + \cfrac{1}{3602} + \cfrac{1}{3544}} = 778 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} .$$

Determination of Length of Tubes

The heat-transfer and mass-flow equations developed in the following material were used to calculate the required length of the tubes in the Case-B primary heat exchanger. The heat transfer rate in the outer annulus,

$$Q_{(oa)} = \frac{U_{(oa)} A_{(oa)} \left[(t_{FX} - t_{CX}) + (t_{F \text{ out}} - t_{C \text{ in}}) \right]}{2} , \qquad (A.1)$$

where

$U_{(oa)}$ = the overall heat transfer coefficient in the outer annulus, Btu/hr·ft²·°F,

$A_{(oa)}$ = heat flow area in outer annulus, ft²,

t_{FX} = temperature of the fuel salt at turnaround point in exchanger, °F,

t_{CX} = temperature of coolant salt at turnaround point, °F,

$t_{F \text{ out}}$ = temperature of fuel salt at outlet, °F,

$t_{C \text{ in}}$ = temperature of coolant salt at inlet, °F.

The heat transfer rate in the inner annulus,

$$Q_{(ia)} = \frac{U_{(ia)} A_{(ia)} \left[(t_{F \text{ in}} - t_{C \text{ out}}) + (t_{FX} - t_{CX}) \right]}{2} . \qquad (A.2)$$

The total heat transfer rate,

$$Q_{total} = Q_{(oa)} + Q_{(ia)} . \qquad (A.3)$$

The heat transfer rate in the outer annulus,

$$Q_{(oa)} = (WC_p)_F(t_{FX} - t_{F\ out})\ ,$$

<div align="right">(A.4)</div>

and

$$Q_{(oa)} = (WC_p)_C(t_{CX} - t_{C\ in})\ ,$$

<div align="right">(A.5)</div>

where

$(WC_p)_F$ = product of the flow rate, W, and the specific heat, C_p,
  for the fuel salt,

$(WC_p)_C$ = product of the flow rate, W, and the specific heat, C_p,
  for the coolant salt,

The heat flow area of the outer annulus,

$$A_{(oa)} = K_1 A_{(ia)}\ .$$

<div align="right">(A.6)</div>

where K_1 = a constant used for these equations only. By definition,

$$\Delta t_{m(oa)} = \frac{(t_{FX} - t_{CX}) + (t_{F\ our} - t_{C\ in})}{2}\ ,$$

and

$$\Delta t_{m(ia)} = \frac{(t_{F\ in} - t_{C\ out}) + (t_{FX} - t_{CX})}{2}\ .$$

Substituting in Eq. A.1,

$$Q_{(oa)} = U_{(oa)} A_{(oa)} \Delta t_{m(oa)}\ ,$$

<div align="right">(A.1a)</div>

and substituting Eq. A.6 into Eq. A.1a,

$$Q_{(oa)} = U_{(oa)} K_1 A_{(ia)} \Delta t_{m(oa)}\ .$$

<div align="right">(A.1b)</div>

Similarly,

$$Q_{(ia)} = U_{(ia)} A_{(ia)} \Delta t_{m(oa)}\ .$$

<div align="right">(A.2a)</div>

Combining Eqs. A.1b and A.2a and eliminating $A_{(ia)}$,

$$\frac{Q_{(oa)}}{U_{(oa)} K_1 \Delta t_{m(oa)}} = \frac{Q_{(ia)}}{U_{(ia)} \Delta t_{m(ia)}}\ .$$

<div align="right">(A.2b)</div>

Substituting Eq. A.3 into Eq. A.2b,

$$\frac{Q_{(oa)}}{U_{(oa)}K_1\Delta t_{m(oa)}} = \frac{Q_{total} - Q_{(oa)}}{U_{(ia)}\Delta t_{m(ia)}} \quad ,$$

$$Q_{(oa)}\left(\frac{1}{U_{(oa)}K_1\Delta t_{m(oa)}} + \frac{1}{U_{(ia)}\Delta t_{m(ia)}}\right) = \frac{Q_{total}}{U_{(ia)}\Delta t_{m(ia)}} \quad ,$$

$$Q_{(oa)} = \frac{Q_{total}\left[\frac{U_{(oa)}K_1 t_{m(oa)}(U_{(ia)}\Delta t_{m(ia)})}{U_{(oa)}K_1\Delta t_{m(oa)} + U_{(ia)}\Delta t_{m(ia)}}\right]}{U_{(ia)}\Delta t_{m(ia)}} \quad ,$$

$$Q_{(oa)} = Q_{total}\left(\frac{U_{(oa)}K_1\Delta t_{m(oa)}}{U_{(oa)}K_1\Delta t_{m(oa)} + U_{(ia)}\Delta t_{m(ia)}}\right)$$

or

$$Q_{(oa)} = \frac{Q_{total}}{1 + \frac{U_{(ia)}}{U_{(oa)}K_1}\left(\frac{\Delta t_{m(ia)}}{\Delta t_{m(oa)}}\right)} \quad . \tag{A.7}$$

From Eqs. A.4 and A.5,

$$t_{FX} - t_{F\ out} = \frac{Q_{(oa)}}{(WC_p)_F} \quad \text{and}$$

$$t_{CX} - t_{C\ in} = \frac{Q_{(oa)}}{(WC_p)_C} \quad .$$

Subtracting,

$$(t_{FX} - t_{F\ out}) - (t_{CX} - t_{C\ in}) = Q_{(oa)}\left(\frac{1}{(WC_p)_F} - \frac{1}{(WC_p)_C}\right) \quad .$$

Defining a second constant used for these equations only,

$$K_2 = \frac{1}{(WC_p)_F} - \frac{1}{(WC_p)_C} \quad .$$

Therefore,

$$t_{FX} - t_{CX} = K_2 Q_{(oa)} - t_{C\ in} + t_{F\ out} \ . \tag{A.8}$$

From previously stated definitions

$$\frac{\Delta t_{m(ia)}}{\Delta t_{m(oa)}} = \frac{\dfrac{(t_{F\ in} - t_{C\ out}) + (t_{FX} - t_{CX})}{2}}{\dfrac{(t_{FX} - t_{CX}) + (t_{F\ out} - t_{C\ in})}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{(t_{FX} - t_{CX}) + (t_{F\ in} - t_{C\ out})}{(t_{FX} - t_{CX}) + (t_{F\ out} - t_{C\ in})} \ . \tag{A.9}$$

Substituting Eq. A.8 into Eq. A.9,

$$\frac{\Delta t_{m(ia)}}{\Delta t_{m(oa)}} = \frac{(K_2 Q_{(oa)} - t_{C\ in} + t_{F\ out}) + t_{F\ in} - t_{C\ out}}{(K_2 Q_{(oa)} - t_{C\ in} + t_{F\ out}) + t_{F\ out} - t_{C\ in}} \ ,$$

or

$$\frac{\Delta t_{m(ia)}}{\Delta t_{m(oa)}} = \frac{K_2 Q_{(oa)} - t_{C\ in} - t_{C\ out} + t_{F\ in} + t_{F\ out}}{K_2 Q_{(oa)} - 2 t_{C\ in} + 2 t_{F\ out}} \ . \tag{A.10}$$

Substituting Eq. A.10 into Eq. A.7,

$$Q_{(oa)} = \frac{Q_{total}}{1 + \dfrac{U_{(ia)}}{U_{(oa)} K_1} \left(\dfrac{K_2 Q_{(oa)} - t_{C\ in} - t_{C\ out} + t_{F\ in} + t_{F\ out}}{K_2 Q_{(oa)} - 2 t_{C\ in} + 2 t_{F\ out}} \right)} \ ,$$

or

$$Q_{(oa)} = \frac{Q_{total}}{1 + \dfrac{U_{(ia)}}{U_{(oa)} K_1} \left[\dfrac{Q_{(oa)} + \dfrac{t_{F\ in} + t_{F\ out} - t_{C\ in} - t_{C\ out}}{K_2}}{Q_{(oa)} + \dfrac{2(t_{F\ out} - t_{C\ in})}{K_2}} \right]} \ . \tag{A.11}$$

Equation A.11 will be used to determine the heat transfer rate in the outer annulus, $Q_{(oa)}$. Substituting into Eq. A.6,

$$K_1 = \frac{A_{(oa)}}{A_{(ia)}} = \frac{3793 \text{ tubes } (16.125 \text{ ft})}{4347 \text{ tubes } (15.286 \text{ ft})} = 0.92045 \ .$$

Substituting values into the equation defining K_2,

$$K_2 = \frac{1}{(1.093 \times 10^7)(0.55)} - \frac{1}{(1.685 \times 10^7)(0.41)}$$

$$= 2.1599 \times 10^{-8} \ ,$$

and into

$$\frac{U_{(ia)}}{U_{(oa)}} K_1 = \frac{778}{931(0.92045)} = 0.90788 \ .$$

Substituting values in Eq. A.11,

$$Q_{(oa)} = \cfrac{Q_{total}}{1 + 0.90788 \left[\cfrac{\cfrac{Q_{(oa)} + (1300 + 1000 - 850 - 1111)}{2.1599 \times 10^{-8}}}{\cfrac{Q_{(oa)} + 2(1000 - 850)}{2.1599 \times 10^{-8}}} \right]}$$

$$= \cfrac{1.8046 \times 10^9}{1 + 0.90788 \left[\cfrac{Q_{(oa)} + (1.56952 \times 10^{10})}{Q_{(oa)} + (1.38895 \times 10^{10})} \right]} \ .$$

By trial and error,

$$Q_{(oa)} = 8.9391 \times 10^8 \ \text{Btu/hr} \ .$$

From Eq. A.3,

$$Q_{(ia)} = Q_{total} - Q_{(oa)}$$

$$= 1.8046 \times 10^9 - 8.9391 \times 10^8$$

$$= 9.1069 \times 10^8 \ \text{Btu/hr} \ .$$

From Eq. A.4, $t_{FX} = 1149°F$, and from Eq. A.5, $t_{CX} = 979°F$. Then,

$$\Delta t_{m(oa)} = \frac{(1149 - 979) + (1000 - 850)}{2} = 160°F \ ,$$

and

$$\Delta t_{m(ia)} = \frac{(1300 - 1111) + (1149 - 979)}{2} = 179.5°F \ .$$

The length of the tubes in the outer annulus,

$$L_{(oa)} = \frac{Q_{(oa)}}{n_{(oa)} U_{(oa)} \pi d_o \Delta t_{m(oa)}}$$

$$= \frac{8.9391 \times 10^8}{3794(931)\pi(0.03125)(160)}$$

$$= 16.11 \text{ ft} .$$

Using the previously assumed ratio, $\ell_{(ia)}/\ell_{(oa)} = 14/15$ and adding 0.236 ft for tube bends, the length of the tubes in the inner annulus,

$$L_{(ia)} = \left(\frac{14}{15} \ell_{(oa)}\right) + 0.236$$

$$= \left[\frac{14}{15}(16.11)\right] + 0.236 = 15.27 \text{ ft} .$$

As a check,

$$L_{(ia)} = \frac{Q_{(ia)}}{n_{(ia)} U_{(ia)} \pi d_o \Delta t_{m(ia)}}$$

$$= \frac{9.1069 \times 10^8}{4347(788)\pi(0.03125)(179.5)} = 15.28 \text{ ft} .$$

These calculated lengths may be favorably compared with the lengths assumed for the tubes, $L_{(oa)} = 16.125$ ft and $L_{(ia)} = 15.286$ ft. After studying the results of previous iterations, the lengths established for the tubes in the primary exchanger are

$$L_{(oa)} = 16.125 \text{ ft and}$$

$$L_{(ia)} = 15.286 \text{ ft} .$$

Stress Analysis for Case B

The fuel salt enters the primary heat exchanger in the inner annular region at a temperature of 1300°F and a pressure of 147 psi, flows down through the 4347 bent tubes 15.05 ft, reaches the floating head at a temperature of 1149°F and a pressure of 119 psi, reverses direction and flows upward through the 3794 straight tubes in the outer annulus 16.125 ft, and leaves the exchanger at a temperature of 1000°F and a pressure of

50 psi. The coolant salt enters the exchanger through the annular volute at the top, enters the outer annulus at a temperature of 850°F and a pressure of 194 psi, flows downward to the bottom tube sheet, reverses direction at a temperature of 979°F and a pressure of 181 psi, flows upward through the inner annulus and exits into the central pipe at a temperature of 1111°F and a pressure of 161 psi. The inside diameter of the outer annulus of the exchanger is 66.7 in., the outside diameter of the inner annulus is 53.05 in., and the outside diameter of the central pipe is 22 in.

The stress analysis for the Case-B primary heat exchanger consisted of a determination of the stresses produced in the tubes, the shells, and the tube sheets. The shear stress theory of failure was used as the failure criterion, and the stresses were classified and limits of stress intensity were determined in accordance with Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. The terms used in these calculations are defined in Appendix F.

Stresses in Tubes

The stresses developed in the tubes that were investigated are the

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure,
2. secondary stresses caused by the temperature gradient across the tube wall,
3. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the tubes and tube sheets, and
4. secondary stresses caused by the difference in growth between the tubes and the shell.

Primary Membrane Stresses. The primary membrane stresses caused by pressure are the hoop stress and the longitudinal stress. The hoop stress,

$$\sigma_h = \frac{a^2 P_i - b^2 P_o}{b^2 - a^2} + \frac{(P_i - P_o)a^2 b^2}{r^2(b^2 - a^2)} \text{ ,}$$

where

a = inside radius of tube = 0.1525 in.,

b = outside radius of tube = 0.1875 in.,

P_i = pressure inside tubes, psi,

P_o = pressure outside tubes, psi,

r = radius of tube at point under investigation, in.

$$\sigma_h = \frac{0.02326P_i - 0.03516P_o}{0.0119} + \frac{(P_i - P_o)(0.000819)}{r^2(0.0119)}$$

$$= 1.954P_i - 2.955P_o + 0.0688\left(\frac{P_i - P_o}{r^2}\right) .$$

To obtain a maximum value, set $r^2 = a^2 = 0.0232$.

$$\sigma_h = 4.913P_i - 5.913P_o =$$

The longitudinal stress in the tubes was assumed to be caused by the pressure drop in the tubes. The longitudinal stress,

$$\sigma_L = \frac{a^2 \Delta P}{b^2 - a^2} = \frac{0.02326\Delta P}{0.0119}$$

$$= 1.954\Delta P .$$

The tube-side and shell-side pressures, the pressure drop in the tubes, and the calculated hoop and longitudinal stresses at pertinent locations are tabulated below.

Location	Tube-Side Pressure (psi)	Shell-Side Pressure (psi)	Pressure Drop in tubes (psi)	σ_h (psi)	σ_L (psi)
Outer tubes					
Inlet	119	181	69	-486	135
Outlet	50	184	69	-842	135
Inner tubes					
Inlet	147	161	28	-230	55
Outlet	119	181	28	-486	55

Secondary Stresses Caused by Temperature Gradient. The stresses at
the inside surface of the tube that are caused by the temperature gradient
across the wall of the tube,[1]

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = k\Delta t \left[1 - \frac{2b^2}{b^2 - a^2} \left(\ln \frac{b}{a} \right) \right] ,$$

and the stresses at the outside surface of the tube that are caused by
the temperature gradient across the wall of the tube,

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = k\Delta t \left[1 - \frac{2a^2}{b^2 - a^2} \ln \frac{b}{a} \right] ,$$

where

$$k = \frac{\alpha E}{2(1 - v) \left| \ln \frac{b}{a} \right|} = \frac{\alpha E}{2(1 - 0.3)(0.207)} = 3.45\alpha E,$$

$$\Delta t_{tube} = \frac{R_w}{\Sigma R} (t_i - t_o) = \frac{R_w}{R_i + R_w + R_o} (t_i - t_o),$$

$$_{av} t_{tube} = t_o + \frac{\frac{R_w}{2} + R_o}{R_i + R_w + R_o} (t_i - t_o).$$

The temperatures, resistances, and physical-property values at the
pertinent locations that are required to determine the secondary stresses
caused by the temperature gradient are given in Table A.1. Using the
values given in Table A.1, the stresses calculated for the inside and
outside surfaces of the tubes at the pertinent locations are given
below.

| | | Inside Surface | | Outside Surface | |
| | | $\Delta t \sigma_h$ | $\Delta t \sigma_L$ | $\Delta t \sigma_h$ | $\Delta t \sigma_L$ |
Location	k	(psi)	(psi)	(psi)	(psi)
Outer tubes					
Inlet	688	-6660	-6660	+5721	+5721
Outlet	682	-5851	-5851	+5027	+5027
Inner tubes					
Inlet	686	-6188	-6188	+5316	+5316
Outlet	688	-5600	-5600	+4811	+4811

---

[1] J. F. Harvey, Pressure Vessel Design, D. Van Nostrand Company,
New Jersey, 1963.

Table A.1. Data Required to Determine Secondary Stresses Caused by Temperature Gradient

Location	t_i (°F)	t_o (°F)	R_i	R_w	R_o	av t tube (°F)	Δt tube (°F)	$\alpha \times 10^6$ (in./in.·°F)	$E \times 10^{-6}$ (psi)
Outer tubes									
Inlet	1149	979	60	28	20	1033	44	7.52	26.5
Outlet	1000	850	60	28	20	897	39	7.27	27.2
Inner tubes									
Inlet	1300	1111	73	28	28	1173	41	7.77	25.6
Outlet	1149	979	73	28	28	1034	37	7.52	26.5

Discontinuity Stresses. It was assumed that the tube sheet is very rigid with respect to the tube so that there is no deflection or rotation of the joint at the junction. The deflection produced by the moment, Δ_M, and the deflection produced by the force, Δ_F, must be equal to the deflection produced by the pressure load, Δ_P, and the slope at the junction must remain zero. The deflection caused by pressure,

$$\Delta_P = \frac{PD^2}{4Et} = \frac{Pr^2}{ET}$$

and from pages 12, 126, and 127 in Ref. 2, the deflections caused by the force and the moment,

$$\Delta_F = \frac{F}{2D\lambda^3}$$

and

$$\Delta_M = -\frac{M}{2D\lambda^2} \ ,$$

where

$$D = \frac{ET^3}{12(1 - \upsilon^2)} \ ,$$

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(1 - \upsilon^2)}{r^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4} = \left[\frac{3(0.91)}{(0.17)^2 (0.035)^2}\right]^{1/4} = 16.66.$$

Setting the deflection caused by pressure equal to the deflection caused by M and F,

$$\frac{Pr^2}{ET} = \frac{F - \lambda M}{2\lambda^3 D} \ .$$

The slope produced by F must be counteracted by M;[2] that is,

$$F - 2\lambda M = 0 \ .$$

Substituting for D and solving these last two equations for M and F,

$$M = \frac{P}{2\lambda^2} \quad \text{and} \quad F = \frac{P}{\lambda} \ .$$

---

[2] S. Timoshenko, Strength of Materials, Part II, 3rd ed., D. Van Nostrand Company, New York, 1956.

From page 271 in Ref. 3, the longitudinal stress,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = \frac{3P}{(\lambda T)^2} = 8.824P \ ,$$

and the hoop stresses,

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F}{T}\lambda r = \frac{2Pr}{T} = 9.714P \ ,$$

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M}{T}\lambda^2 r = \frac{Pr}{T} = 4.587P \ ,$$

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon(_M\sigma_L) = 2.647P \ .$$

The stresses calculated for the pertinent locations are tabulated below. The stress values listed for the longitudinal stress component caused by the moment, $_M\sigma_L$, and the secondary hoop stress component caused by the moment, $_M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$, are compressive on the inner surface of the tube and tensile on the outer surface of the tube.

Location	Differential Pressure (psi)	$_M\sigma_L$ (psi)	$_M\sigma_h$ (psi)	$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$ (psi)	$_F\sigma_h$ (psi)
Outer tubes					
Inlet	-62	547	-284	164	-602
Outlet	-134	1182	-615	355	-1302
Inner tubes					
Inlet	-14	124	-64	37	-136
Outlet	-62	547	-284	164	-602

Buckling of Tubes Caused by Pressure. Where the external pressure is greater than the internal pressure, the stress on the tube wall must be checked to avert possible collapse of the tubes.

$$\frac{T}{D_o} = \frac{0.035}{2(0.1875)} = 0.0933 \ .$$

From Fig. UG-31 in Section VIII of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code for $T/D_o = 0.0933$, the minimum design stress required to match the design pressure differential at the pertinent locations and the maximum allowable design stresses for Hastelloy N are tabulated below.

---

[3] R. J. Roark, Formulas for Stresses and Strain, 3rd. ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1954.

Location	ΔP (psi)	Minimum Design Stress (psi)	av^tT	S_m for Hastelloy N (psi)
Inner tubes				
Inlet	-14	<1000	1173	~7000
Outlet	-62	~1000	1034	>14000
Outer tubes				
Inlet	-62	~1000	1034	>14000
Outlet	-134	~1400	897	>14000

Secondary Stresses Caused by Growth Difference. Since the average temperature of the outer tubes is different than the average temperature of the inner tubes, there will be differential growth stresses.

$$_t\Delta L_i - \epsilon_i L_i = {_t\Delta L_o} + {_o L_o} \, ,$$

where

$_t\Delta L$ = unrestrained thermal growth of length of tubes,

ϵ = strain on tubes required by compatability condition,

L = length of tubes,

sub_i = inner tubes, and

sub_o = outer tubes.

$$\epsilon = \frac{\sigma}{E} \, ,$$

where

σ = normal stress and

E = modulus of elasticity of tubes.

Therefore,

$$_t\Delta L_i - \frac{\sigma_i L_i}{E} = {_t\Delta L_o} + \frac{\sigma_o L_o}{E} \, ,$$

and

$$n_i \sigma_i = n_o \sigma_o$$

where n = the number of tubes.

$$\sigma_o = \frac{n_i \sigma_i}{n_o} \, ,$$

$$_t\Delta L_i - \frac{\sigma_i L_i}{E} = {_t\Delta L_o} + \frac{n_i \sigma_i L_o}{n_o E} \, ,$$

$$\left(\frac{\sigma_i}{E}\right)\left(\frac{n_i L_o}{n_o} + L_i\right) = {}_t\Delta L_i - {}_t\Delta L_o \; ,$$

$$\sigma_i = \frac{E({}_t\Delta L_i - {}_t\Delta L_o)}{\dfrac{n_i L_o}{n_o} + L_i} \; .$$

From the hot length of the tubes, the mean temperature of the tubes, and the coefficient of thermal expansion for the tubes, these data were obtained for the Case-B primary heat exchanger.

${}_t\Delta L_i = 0.1067$ ft and

${}_t\Delta L_o = 0.1189$ ft.

$$\sigma_i = \frac{(26 \times 10^6)(0.1067 - 0.1189)}{\dfrac{4347(16.13)}{3794} + 15.05}$$

$$= -9460 \text{ psi} \; .$$

Since the sign is negative, this stress was assumed wrong and σ_i is tension.

$$\sigma_o = \frac{4347}{3794} (9460) = 10,838 \text{ psi (compression)}.$$

Compressive buckling might occur readily if the baffle spacing is large, and the critical baffle spacing,

$$X^2 = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{\sigma A}$$

$$= \frac{\pi(26 \times 10^6)(5.46 \times 10^{-4})}{144(10838)(0.0119)} = 2.4 \; ,$$

$$X = 1.55 \text{ ft} \; .$$

This is only slightly less than the baffle schedule determined in the heat-transfer calculations and since buckling is of concern in this design, an analysis of the bent tube concept was made. The diagram for this analysis is shown in Fig. A.2.

ORNL DWG 67-7057
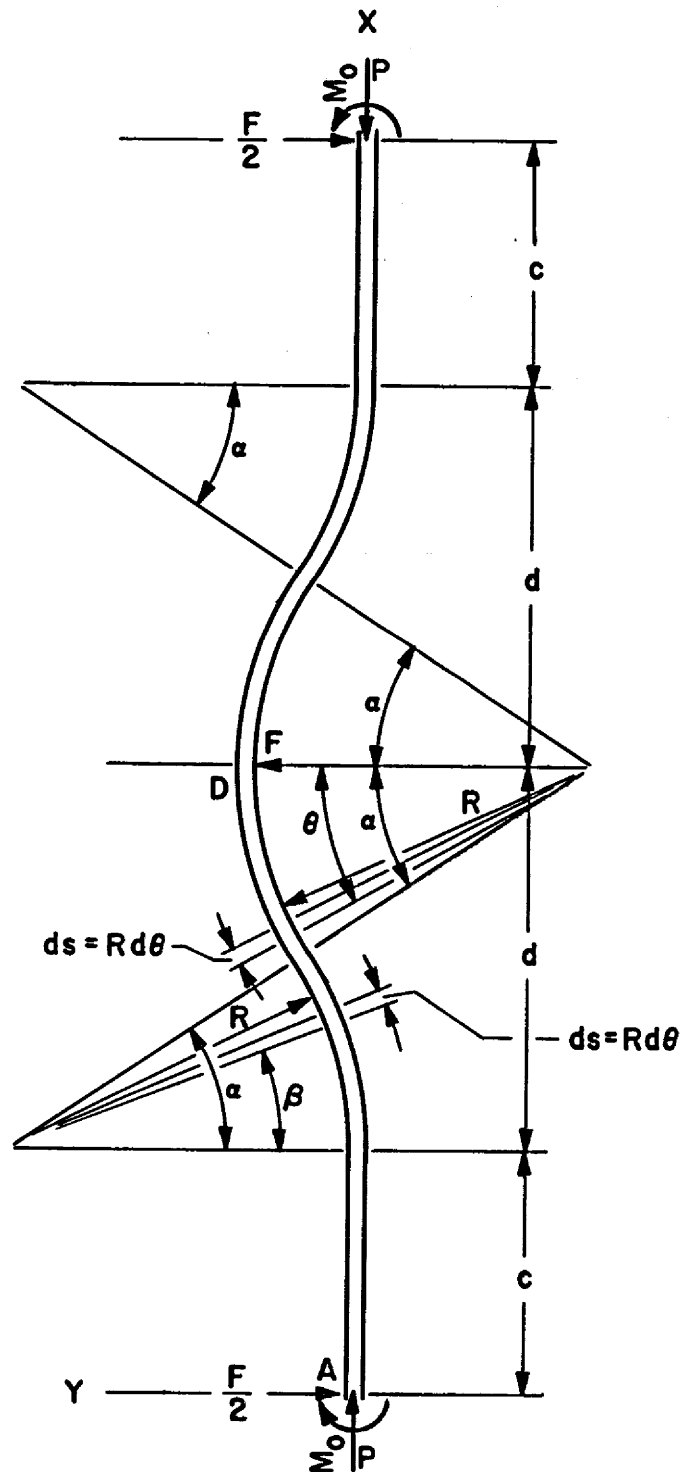
Fig. A.2. Diagram for Stress Analysis of Bent Tube Concept for Case-B Primary Heat Exchanger.

For this analysis, the energy caused by direct stress and shear will be neglected. Therefore,

$$u = \sum \int \frac{M^2\,ds}{2EI} \quad .$$

Because of symmetry,

$$u = 2 \int_0^c \frac{M\,dx}{2EI} + 2 \int_c^{c+d} \frac{M^2\,ds}{2EI} \quad .$$

Since M_o does no work,

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial M_o} = 0 \quad .$$

For $0 < X < c$,

$$M_1 = M_o - \frac{FX}{2} \quad .$$

For $c < X < c + \dfrac{d}{2}$,

$$M_2 = M_o - \frac{F}{2}(c + R \sin \beta) - PR(1 - \cos \beta) \quad .$$

For $c + \dfrac{d}{2} < X < c + d$,

$$M_3 = M_o - \frac{F}{2}(c + d - R \sin \theta) - P[2R(1 - \cos \alpha) - R(1 - \cos \theta)]$$

$$= M_o - \frac{F}{2}(c + d - R \sin \theta) - PR(1 + \cos \theta - 2 \cos \beta) \quad .$$

F is a dummy load used only to determine the horizontal movement of point D. Therefore, the terms involving F are set as being equal to zero.

$$EI \frac{\partial u}{\partial M_o} = 2 \int_0^c M_1 \frac{\partial M_1}{\partial M_o}\,dx + 2 \int_c^{c+d} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial M_o}\,ds$$

$$= 2 \int_0^c M_o(1)\,dx + 2 \int_0^\alpha [M_o - PR(1 - \cos \beta)](1)\,Rd\beta$$

$$- 2 \int_\alpha^0 [M_o - PR(1 + \cos \theta - 2 \cos \alpha)]\,(1)(R)(-d\theta) \quad ,$$

and

$$EI \frac{\partial u}{\partial M_o} = 0 .$$

Therefore,

$$\int_0^c M_o dx + R \int_0^\alpha (M_o - PR + PR \cos \beta) d\beta$$

$$+ R \int_0^\alpha (M_o - PR - PR \cos \theta + 2PR \cos \alpha) d\theta = 0 ,$$

$$M_o c + RM_o \alpha - PR^2 \alpha + PR^2 \sin \alpha + M_o R\alpha - PR^2 \alpha$$
$$- PR^2 \sin \alpha + 2PR^2 \alpha \cos \alpha = 0 ,$$

$$M_o = \frac{2PR^2 \alpha - 2PR^2 \alpha \cos \alpha}{c + 2R\alpha}$$

$$= \frac{2PR^2 \alpha (1 - \cos \alpha)}{c + 2R\alpha} .$$

The deflection of point A in the direction of P,

$$\delta_P = \frac{\partial u}{\partial P} .$$

Therefore,

$$EI\delta_P = EI \frac{\partial u}{\partial P} = 2 \int_0^c M_1 \frac{\partial M_1}{\partial P} dx + 2 \int_0^{c+d} M \frac{\partial M}{\partial P} ds .$$

Since M_o has been determined, for $0 < X < c$,

$$M_1 = \frac{2PR^2 \alpha - 2PR^2 \alpha \cos \alpha}{c + 2R\alpha}$$

and

$$\frac{\partial M_1}{\partial P} = \frac{2R^2 \alpha - 2R^2 \alpha \cos \alpha}{c + 2R\alpha} ;$$

for $c < X < c + \frac{d}{2}$,

$$M_2 = \frac{2PR^2 \alpha - 2PR^2 \alpha \cos \alpha}{c + 2R\alpha} - PR + PR \cos \beta$$

or

$$M_B = \frac{2PR^2\alpha \cos\beta + PRc \cos\beta - PRc - 2PR^2\alpha \cos\alpha}{c + 2R\alpha}$$

and

$$\frac{\partial M_B}{\partial P} = \frac{2R^2\alpha \cos\beta + Rc \cos\beta - Rc - 2R^2\alpha \cos\alpha}{c + 2R\alpha} \; ;$$

and for $c + \frac{d}{2} < X < c + d$,

$$M_B = \frac{2PR^2\alpha - 2PR^2\alpha \cos\alpha}{c + 2R\alpha} - PR - PR \cos\theta + 2PR \cos\alpha$$

or

$$M_B = \frac{2PR^2\alpha \cos\alpha + 2PRc \cos\alpha - PRc - PRc \cos\theta - 2PR^2\alpha \cos\theta}{c + 2R\alpha}$$

and

$$\frac{\partial M_B}{\partial P} = \frac{2R^2\alpha \cos\alpha + 2Rc \cos\alpha - Rc - Rc \cos\theta - 2R^2\alpha \cos\theta}{c + 2R\alpha} \; .$$

Thus, the expression for $EI\delta_P$,

$$EI\delta_P = 2P\left[2R^2\alpha(1 - \cos\alpha)\right]^2 \int_0^c dx$$

$$+ \frac{2PR^3}{(c + 2R\alpha)^2} \int_0^\alpha (2R\alpha \cos\beta + c \cos\beta - c - 2R\alpha \cos\alpha)^2 \, d\beta$$

$$+ \frac{2PR^3}{(c + 2R\alpha)^2} \int_0^\alpha (2R\alpha \cos\alpha + 2c \cos\alpha - c - c \cos\theta - 2R\alpha \cos\theta)^2 \, d\theta .$$

After expansion and integration,

$$EI\delta_P = \frac{PR^4}{(c + 2R\alpha)^2} f(R, \alpha, c)$$

$$= \frac{PR^4}{(c + 2R\alpha)^2}\left[(8R\alpha^3 + \frac{4c^2\alpha}{R} + 8\alpha^2 c) \cos 2\alpha\right.$$

$$- (12R\alpha^2 + 12\alpha c + \frac{3c^2}{R}) \sin 2\alpha + (8\alpha^2 c)\cos^2\alpha$$

$$- (16\alpha^2 c + \frac{8c^2\alpha}{R}) \cos\alpha$$

$$\left.+ (16R\alpha^3 + 24\alpha^2 c + \frac{10c^2\alpha}{R})\right] .$$

The differential tube growth,

$$\delta_P = {_t}\Delta L_o - {_t}\Delta L_i$$

$$= 0.1189 - 0.1067 = 0.0122 \text{ ft or } 0.1464 \text{ in.}$$

Bending the inner tubes and solving for the maximum moment present in these tubes,

$$M_B = \frac{2PR^2\alpha - 2PR^2\alpha \cos \alpha}{c + 2R\alpha} - PR - PR \cos \theta + 2PR \cos \alpha .$$

Setting $\theta = 0^\circ$,

$$M_B = -2PR(1 - \cos \alpha)\left(\frac{c + R\alpha}{c + 2R\alpha}\right) .$$

The maximum flexure stress,

$$\sigma_{flex} = \frac{M}{Z} = \frac{-2PR(1 - \cos \alpha)\left(\frac{c + R\alpha}{c + 2R\alpha}\right)}{Z} ,$$

and

$$P = \frac{EI\delta_P(c + 2R\alpha)^2}{R^4[f(R, \alpha, c)]} .$$

Assume that the maximum offset is 8 in. Then,

$$2R(1 - \cos \theta) = 8 .$$

Assume that $\alpha = 30^\circ = 0.5236$ radians.

$$2R(1 - 0.866) = 8 ,$$

$$R = \frac{4}{0.134} = 29.2 \text{ in} .$$

When $R = 30$ in., the offset $= 2(30)(0.134) = 8.05$ in.

$$d = 2R \sin \alpha$$
$$= 2(30)(0.5) = 30 \text{ in.}$$

Since $2(d + c) = 72$ in., the value $c = 5$ in. was used. For the tubes in the inner annulus,

$$\bar{E} = 26 \times 10^6 \text{ psi}$$

and

$$\overline{I} = \frac{\pi(r_o^{\,4} - r_i^{\,4})}{4} = \frac{\pi[(0.1875)^4 - (0.1525)^4]}{4}$$

$$= 0.78539(0.0012359 - 0.0005408)$$

$$= 5.458 \times 10^{-4} \text{ in.}^4$$

Solving for P,

$$P = \frac{(26 \times 10^6)(5.45 \times 10^{-4})(-0.1464)[5 + 2(30)(0.5236)]^2}{(30)^4[f(R, \alpha, c)]}$$

$$= \frac{-3.3963}{[73.97]} = -0.0459 \text{ lb (tension)} .$$

$$M_3 = -2(-0.0459)(30)(1 - 0.866)\left[\frac{5 + 30(0.5236)}{5 + 2(30)(0.5236)}\right]$$

$$= (0.3675)\frac{20.708}{36.416} = 0.20898 \text{ in.-lb.}$$

The flexure stress,

$$\sigma_{flex} = \frac{Mc}{I} = \frac{(0.20898)(0.1875)}{5.458 \times 10^{-4}}$$

$$= + 71.75 \text{ psi,}$$

and the stress inside the tubes,

$$\sigma_i = +58.36 \text{ psi} .$$

The direct stress,

$$\sigma_{direct} = \frac{P}{A} = \frac{0.0459}{\pi(0.0119)} = +1.23 \text{ psi} ,$$

which is negligible.

Secondary Stress Caused by Pressure. The longitudinal load on the tubes caused by the pressure differential on the bottom floating head,

$$\Delta P^F = (191 - 119)(\text{area of head} - \text{annulus area} + \text{area of tubes})$$

$$= 72[(\text{number of tubes})(\text{enclosed area of tubes})]$$

$$= 72[(3794 + 4347)(0.11045)]$$

$$= 64,740 \text{ lb (compressive)} .$$

Therefore,

$$\Delta P \sigma_L = 72 \text{ psi (compressive) on all the tubes.}$$

Stresses in Shell

The stresses produced in the shells are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure and
2. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the shell and tube sheet.

Primary Membrane Stresses. It was assumed that the outer shell of the exchanger is 1 in. thick. The hoop stress component,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{\Delta PD}{2T} = \frac{194(66.7)}{2(1)} = 6470 \text{ psi},$$

and the longitudinal stress component,

$$_P\sigma_L = \frac{\Delta PD}{4T} = 3235 \text{ psi}.$$

For the inside shell separating the inner annulus and the central tube by which the coolant salt leaves the exchanger, the hoop stress component,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{\Delta PD}{2T} = \frac{(171 - 0)(22)}{2(0.25)} = 7524 \text{ psi},$$

and the longitudinal stress component,

$$_P\sigma_L = \frac{\Delta PD}{4T} = 3762 \text{ psi}.$$

For the 1-in.-thick shell separating the outer and inner annuli, the hoop stress component,

$$_P\sigma_n = \frac{\Delta PD}{2T} = \frac{(-194 + 161)(52.5)}{2(1)} = -866 \text{ psi},$$

and the longitudinal stress component,

$$_P\sigma_L = 433 \text{ psi}.$$

For that portion of the separator shell above the head of the inner annulus, the hoop stress component,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{194(52.5)}{2(1)} = 5092 \text{ psi},$$

and the longitudinal stress component,

$$_P\sigma_L = 2546 \text{ psi}.$$

Discontinuity Stresses in Shell at Junction of Shell and Tube Sheet.

It was assumed that the tube sheet is very rigid with respect to the
shell. Therefore, the deflection and rotation of the shell at the joint
are zero. The reactions on the shell from the tube sheet are the moment
and the force,

$$M = \frac{P}{2\lambda^2} \quad \text{and} \quad F = \frac{P}{\lambda} \; ,$$

where

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{12(1 - \upsilon^2)}{D_s^2 \, T^2} \right]^{1/4} = \left[\frac{12(1 - 0.3^2)}{(66.7)^2 (1)^2} \right]^{1/4} = 0.22 .$$

Therefore,

$$M = \frac{194}{2(0.0484)} = 2003 \text{ in.-lb/in. } ,$$

and

$$F = \frac{194}{0.22} = 882 \text{ lb/in.}$$

For the outer shell of the exchanger, the secondary longitudinal stresses,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = \frac{6(2003)}{1} = 12024 \text{ psi (tensile inside,}$$
$$\text{compressive outside) } ,$$

and the hoop stresses,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon(_M\sigma_L) = 0.3(12024) = 3607 \text{ psi (tensile inside,}$$
$$\text{compressive outside) } ,$$

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M\lambda^2}{T} = \frac{2(2003)(0.0484)}{1} = 194 \text{ psi (uniform tensile) } ,$$

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F\lambda r}{T} = \frac{2(882)(0.22)(66.7)}{2(1)} = 12939 \text{ psi (uniform compressive).}$$

The inner shell between the inner annulus and the central tube is
strictly a tube that will be affected greatly by the method of anchorage
and the final design of the exchanger. Therefore, the secondary dis-
continuity stresses for the inner shell or tube were not considered in
this analysis.

For the upper portion of the separator shell above the top of
the inner annulus head, the constant,

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{12(1 - 0.3^2)}{(52.5)^2(1)^2}\right]^{1/4} = 0.251 \ .$$

$$M = \frac{P}{2\lambda^2} = \frac{194}{2(0.0630)} = 1539.6 \text{ in.-lb/in. },$$

and

$$F = \frac{P}{\lambda} = \frac{194}{0.251} = 772.96 \text{ lb/in.}$$

The secondary longitudinal stresses,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = \frac{6(1539.6)}{1} = 9237.8 \text{ psi (compressive inside, tensile outside) },$$

and the hoop stresses,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon(_M\sigma_L) = 2771.3 \text{ psi (compressive inside, tensile outside) },$$

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M\lambda^2}{T} = \frac{2(1539.6)(0.063)}{1} = 194 \text{ psi (uniform compressive) },$$

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F\lambda r}{T} = \frac{2(772.96)(0.251)(52.5)}{2(1)} = 10186 \text{ psi (uniform tensile) .}$$

Stresses in Tube Sheets

The tube sheets included in this analysis of the Case-B primary heat exchanger are the top sheet for the outer annulus, the top sheet for the inner annulus, and the bottom sheet across both outer and inner annuli.

Outer Annulus Top Tube Sheet. The acting pressure, $\Delta P = 194$ psi on the top tube sheet of the outer annulus, and the area of action for this pressure,

$$\bar{A} = A_o - A_i - A_T = 3500 - 2165 - 3794(0.11045)$$
$$= 915.55 \text{ in.}^2$$

The resulting force,

$$F = \Delta P\bar{A} = 194(915.55) = 177,617 \text{ lb },$$

and the uniformly distributed effective pressure,

$$\overline{\Delta P} = 177617/1334.8 = 133 \text{ psi} .$$

The ratio of the average ligament stress in the tube sheets, which are strengthened and stiffened by the rolled-in tubes, to the stress in flat unperforated plates of like dimensions equals the inverse of the ligament efficiency if the inside diameter of the tubes is used as the diameter of the penetrations (page 106 in Ref. 1); that is,

$$\beta = \frac{\sigma'_{av}}{\sigma} = \frac{p}{p - d_i} ,$$

where

β = the inverse of the ligament efficiency,

σ' = average ligament stress in tube sheet,

σ = stress in unperforated plate,

p = tube pitch,

d_i = inside diameter of tubes.

The inverse of the ligament efficiency,

$$\beta = \frac{0.625}{(0.625 - 0.305)} \simeq \frac{0.625}{0.370} \simeq 1.95 .$$

The value of 2.0 was used for β. To determine the thickness required for the outer annulus upper tube sheet,

$$\frac{S}{2} = \frac{\beta \overline{\Delta P} A^2}{T^2} ,$$

$$T^2 = \frac{2\beta \overline{\Delta P} A^2}{S} .$$

From Case 76 in Ref. 3, $\beta = 0.03$ for $D_{oa}/D_{ia} = 66.7/52.5 \simeq 1.27$, and at a temperature of $1000^\circ F$, the allowable stress, $S = 17,000$ psi. Therefore

$$T^2 = \frac{2(0.03)(133)(66.7)^2}{17000} = \frac{35,501}{17,000} = 2.08 .$$

The thickness used, $T = 1.5$ in.

Inner Annulus Top Tube Sheet. The acting pressure, $\Delta P = 161 - 147 = 14$ psi, and the area of action for this pressure,

$$\overline{A} = A_o - A_i - A_T = 2165 - 397.6 - 4347(0.11045)$$

$$1287.3 \text{ in.}^2$$

The resultant force,

$$F = \Delta P \overline{A} = 18{,}022 \text{ lb} ,$$

and the uniformly distributed effective pressure,

$$\overline{\Delta P} = \frac{18022}{1767.4} = 10.2 \text{ psi} .$$

The inverse of the ligament efficiency

$$\beta = \frac{0.674}{(0.674 - 0.305)} = 1.826 \text{ (use 2.0)} .$$

At $D_{ia}/D_{\text{center tube}} = 52.5/22 = 2.386$, $\beta \sim 0.2438$; and at a temperature of 1300°F, the allowable stress, $S = 3500$ psi. Therefore, the required thickness of the inner annulus top tube sheet,

$$T^2 = \frac{2\beta \overline{\Delta P} \overline{A}^2}{S}$$

$$= \frac{2(0.2438)(10.2)(52.2)^2}{3500} = 3.92 \text{ in.}$$

The thickness used, $T = 2.5$ in.

Bottom Tube Sheet. The acting pressure on the bottom tube sheet, $\Delta P = 181 - 119 = 62$ psi, and the load caused by the tubes $= 0$. The effective pressure,

$$\overline{\Delta P} = 62\left[\frac{3500 - 398 - (0.11045)(8141)}{3500 - 398}\right]$$

$$= 44 \text{ psi} .$$

For $D_{oa}/D_{\text{center tube}} = 66.7/22 = 3.03$, $\beta = 0.306$; and at the operating temperature, the allowable stress, $S = 10{,}000$ psi. Therefore, the thickness required for the bottom tube sheet,

$$T^2 = \frac{2\beta\overline{\Delta P}A^2}{S}$$

$$= \frac{2(0.306)(44)(66.7)^2}{10,000} = 11.88 \text{ in.}$$

The thickness used, T = 3.5 in.

Further analysis of the design for the Case-B primary heat exchanger that includes stress concentration, non-uniform loading, edge restraints, and thermal stresses will be required when the design is finalized and cyclical considerations are investigated.

Summary of Calculated Stresses

Calculated Stresses in Tubes. The values calculated for the stresses that are uniform across the tube wall and their locations are given in Table A.2. The calculated stresses on the inside and outside surfaces of the tubes are given in Table A.3, and the calculated stress intensities for the tubes are compared with the allowable stress intensities in Table A.4.

Table A.2. Calculated Stresses Uniform Across Tube Wall

Location	$_M\sigma_h$ (psi)	$_P\sigma_L$ (psi)	$_P\sigma_h$ (psi)	$_{\Delta P}\sigma_L$ (psi)	$_F\sigma_h$ (psi)
Inner tubes					
Inlet	-64	55	-230	-72	-136
Mid-height		55	-358	-72	
Outlet	-284	55	-486	-72	-602
Outer tubes					
Inlet	-284	135	-486	-72	-602
Outlet	-615	135	-842	-72	-1302

Table A.3. Calculated Stresses on Inside and Outside Surfaces of Tubes

Location	$_M\sigma_L$ (psi)	$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$ (psi)	$\Delta t\sigma_L$ (psi)	$\Delta t\sigma_h$ (psi)	$\Delta\epsilon\sigma_L$ (psi)
Inner tubes inlet					
Inside surface	-124	-37	-6188	-6188	
Outside surface	+124	+37	+5316	+5316	
Inner tubes mid-height					
Inside surface			-5894	-5894	+58
Outside surface			+5064	+5064	+72
Inner tubes outlet					
Inside surface	-547	-164	-5600	-5600	
Outside surface	+547	+164	+4811	+4811	
Outer tubes inlet					
Inside surface	-547	-164	-6660	-6660	
Outside surface	+547	+164	+5721	+5721	
Outer tubes outlet					
Inside surface	-1182	-355	-5851	-5851	
Outside surface	+1182	+355	+5027	+5027	

Table A.4. Calculated Stress Intensities for Tubes of Case-B Primary
Exchanger Compared With Allowable Stress Intensities

Location	t (°F)	Primary					Secondary and Cyclic			$P_m + Q + F$ (psi)	$3S_m$ (psi)
		$\Sigma\sigma_h$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_L$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_r$ (psi)	P_m (psi)	S_m (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_h$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_L$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_r$ (psi)		
Inner tubes inlet											
Inside surface	1203	-230	55	-147	285	5850	-6655	-6329	-147	6504	17,500
Outside surface	1157	-230	55	-161	285	8050	+4923	+5423	-161	5584	24,150
Inner tubes mid-height											
Inside surface	1133	-359	55	-133	414	9850	-6252	-5957	-133	6119	29,550
Outside surface	1088	-358	55	-171	414	14000	+4706	+5104	-171	4933	42,000
Inner tubes outlet											
Inside surface	1062	-486	55	-119	541	15050	-7136	-6164	-119	7017	45,150
Outside surface	1020	-486	55	-181	541	16400	+3603	+5341	-181	5522	49,200
Outer tubes inlet											
Inside surface	1065	-486	135	-113	621	15050	-8032	-7144	-119	7913	45,150
Outside surface	1016	-486	135	-184	621	16400	+4513	+6331	-181	6521	49,200
Outer tubes outlet											
Inside surface	924	-842	135	-50	977	17650	-8965	-6970	-51	8914	52,950
Outside surface	880	-842	135	-198	977	18100	+2623	+6272	-194	6466	54,300

Calculated Stresses in Shells. The stresses calculated for the shells of the exchanger are given in Table A.5, and the calculated stress intensities for the shells are compared with the allowable stress intensities in Table A.6.

Table A.5. Calculated Stress for Shells of Case-B Primary Exchanger

Location	$P\sigma_L$ (psi)	$P\sigma_h$ (psi)	$P\sigma_r$ (psi)	$F\sigma_h$ (psi)	$M\sigma_h$ (psi)	$M\sigma_L$ (psi)	$M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$ (psi)
Top outer shell							
Inside surface	+3235	+6470	-194	-12939	+194	+12024	+3607
Outside surface	+3235	+6470	-0	-12939	+194	-12024	-3607
Top separator shell							
Inside surface	+2546	+5092	-194	+10186	-194	-9238	-2771
Outside surface	+2546	+5092	~0	+10186	-194	+9238	+2771
Mid-height inner shell							
Inside surface	+3762	+7524	-166				
Outside surface	+3762	+7524	-173				

Table A.6. Calculated Stress Intensities for Shells of Case-B Primary
Exchanger Compared With Allowable Stress Intensities

Location	t_{max} ($^\circ$F)	P_m (psi)	S_m (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_h$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_L$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_r$ (psi)	$P_m + Q + F$ (psi)	$3S_m$ (psi)
Top outer shell								
Inside surface	850	6664	18,750	−2668	+15259	−194	17,927	56,250
Outside surface	850	6470	18,750	−9945	−8789	~0	9,945	56,250
Top separator shell								
Inside surface	850	5286	18,750	+12313	−6692	−194	19,005	56,250
Outside surface	850	5092	18,750	+17855	+11784	~0	17,855	56,250
Mid-height inner shell								
Inside surface	1111	7690	12,000					
Outside surface	1111	7697	12,000					

Calculated Stresses in Tube Sheets. The tube sheet thicknesses, maximum calculated stresses, and allowable stresses are tabulated below.

Tube Sheet	Thickness (in.)	Maximum Calculated Stress (psi)	Allowable Stress (psi)
Top outer annulus	1.5	<17,000	17,000
Top inner annulus	2.5	<3,500	3,500
Lower	3.5	<10,000	10,000

Appendix B

CALCULATIONS FOR BLANKET-SALT HEAT EXCHANGER

Heat-Transfer and Pressure-Drop Calculations for Case B

Each of the four modules in the heat-exchange system has one blanket-salt exchanger to transfer heat from the blanket-salt system to the coolant-salt system. The heat load per unit, Q_t, is 9.471 x 10^7 Btu/hr.

The conditions stipulated for the tube-side blanket salt were an inlet temperature of 1250°F, an outlet temperature of 1150°F, a temperature drop of 100°F, and a maximum pressure drop across the exchanger of 90 psig. Other criteria given for the blanket salt were the flow rate through the core tubes, W_{tc} = 4.3 x 10^6 lb/hr and the total velocity, V_t = 10.5 ft/sec. Certain properties of the blanket salt vary almost linearly with temperature and pressure. Therefore, average conditions may be used without serious error. These average conditions for the blanket salt were

1. density, ρ = 277 lb/ft^3;
2. viscosity, μ = 38 lb/hr·ft;
3. thermal conductivity, k = 1.5 Btu/hr·ft^2·°F per ft; and
4. specific heat, C_p = 0.22 Btu/lb·°F.

The conditions stipulated for the shell-side coolant salt were an inlet temperature of 1111°F, an outlet temperature of 1125°F, a temperature increase of 14°F, and a maximum pressure drop across the exchanger of 20 psig. The mass flow rate of the cold fluid, W_{cf}, was given as 1.685 x 10^7 lb/hr. The average conditions given for the coolant salt were

1. ρ = 125 lb/ft^3,
2. μ = 12 lb/hr·ft,
3. k = 1.3 Btu/hr·ft^2·°F per ft, and
4. C_p = 0.41 Btu/lb·°F.

The material to be used for the tubing was specified as Hastelloy N, and the tubes were to have an outside diameter of 0.375 in. and a wall thickness of 0.035 in. A triangular pitch was chosen and set at 0.8125 in.

The baffle cut, F_w, or the ratio of open area of the baffle to the cross sectional area of the shell required for the tubes was established as 0.45.

Geometry of Exchanger

The reverse-flow exchanger has a 22-in.-OD pipe in the center through which coolant salt from the primary fuel-salt-to-coolant-salt exchanger enters the shell. This central pipe is surrounded by an annular area for the tubes. Two tube passes with an equal number of tubes in each pass are used against a single-pass shell with disk and doughnut baffles. The geometry of this arrangement was calculated as follows, and the terms used in the equations are defined in Appendix F.

The number of tubes in outer pass, n_a, = number of tubes in inner pass, n_c.

$$n_a = n_c = \frac{W_{tc}}{V_T \frac{\pi}{4} d_i^2 \rho (3600)}$$

$$= \frac{4.3 \times 10^6 (144)}{(10.5)(0.7854)(0.305)^2 (277)(3600)} = 810 .$$

The area required for tubes $= \dfrac{(810 + 810)(0.866)(0.8125)^2}{144} = 6.43 \ ft^2 .$

The area of the center pipe $=(0.7854)(1.833)^2 = 2.64 \ ft^2 .$

The total cross-sectional area $= 6.43 + 2.64 = 9.07 \ ft^2 .$

The diameter of the shell,

$$D_s = \left(\frac{9.07}{0.7854}\right)^{1/2} = (11.548)^{1/2}$$

$$= 3.398 \ ft \ or \ 40.776 \ in.$$

The diameter of the doughnut hole,

$$D_d = \left[\frac{2.64 + (0.45)6.43}{0.7854}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$= 2.654 \ ft \ or \ 31.852 \ in.$$

The diameter of the disk,

$$D_{OD} = \left[\frac{9.07 - (0.45)6.43}{0.7854}\right]^{1/2}$$

$$= 2.804 \ ft \ or \ 33.653 \ in.$$

Heat Transfer Coefficient Inside Tubes

The Reynolds number was calculated from given data,

$$N_{Re} = \frac{d_i V_T \rho_i}{\mu_i} = \frac{(0.305)(10.5)(277)(3600)}{(12)38} = 7000 \ .$$

Using Eq. 1 discussed in Chapter 3, the heat transfer coefficient inside the tubes,

$$h_i = 0.000065 \frac{k}{d_i} (N_{Re})^{1.43} (N_{Pr})^{0.4}$$

$$= 0.000065 \left(\frac{1.5 \times 12}{0.305}\right)(7000)^{1.43} \left(\frac{0.22 \times 38}{1.5}\right)^{0.4}$$

$$= 0.00384(314,000)1.99$$

$$= 2400 \ Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^{o}F \ .$$

The thermal resistance inside the tubes,

$$R_i = \frac{0.375}{(2400)(0.305)} = 5.12 \times 10^{-4} \ .$$

Thermal Resistance of Tube Wall

The thermal conductivity of Hastelloy N tubing in the temperature range of calculation is 11.6 $Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^{o}F$ per ft. Therefore, the thermal resistance of the tube wall,

$$R_W = \frac{d_o \ \ln \frac{d_o}{d_i}}{2k}$$

$$= \frac{(0.375) \ \ln \frac{0.375}{0.305}}{2(12)11.6} = 2.8 \times 10^{-4} \ .$$

Shell-Side Heat Transfer Coefficient and Pressure Drop

The baffle spacing and therefore the number of baffles determines the heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes, h_o, and the shell-side pressure drop, ΔP. Using Eqs. 3 through 11 discussed in Chapter 3,

which were developed from the work of Bergelin et al,[1,2] to determine
the shell-side coefficient in cross-flow exchangers, the outside film
resistance was calculated for various assumed baffle spacings. A curve
of outside film resistance versus baffle spacing was then plotted from
the data developed. The average cross-sectional flow area, A_B, per
foot of baffle spacing, X, was first determined for rows of tubes in
the cross-flow section.

$$\frac{A_B}{X} = \pi\left(\frac{D_d + D_{OD}}{2}\right)\left(1 - \frac{d_o}{0.9p}\right)$$
$$= \pi\left(\frac{2.654 + 2.804}{2}\right)\left[1 - \frac{0.375}{(0.9)(0.8125)}\right]$$
$$= (3.1416)(2.729)(0.487) = 4.175 \text{ ft}^2/\text{ft} .$$

The cross-sectional flow area in the window section was then determined.

$$A_w = \frac{0.45(1620)}{144}\left[0.866(0.8125)^2 - 0.7854(0.375)^2\right]$$
$$= 2.335 \text{ ft}^2 .$$

The Prandtl number was calculated from given data,

$$(N_{Pr})^{2/3} = \left[\frac{0.41(12)}{1.3}\right]^{2/3} = 2.43 .$$

To calculate the outside film resistance, R_o, various baffle
spacings, X, were assumed. For X = 0.74 ft,
the average cross-sectional flow area,

$$A_B = 4.175(0.74) = 3.09 \text{ ft}^2;$$

the mass velocity of the cross-flow section,

$$G_B = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7}{3.09} = 5.45 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr·ft}^2;$$

the mass velocity of the window section,

$$G_w = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7}{2.335} = 7.22 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr·ft}^2;$$

[1]O. P. Bergelin, G. A. Brown, and A. P. Colburn, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -V: A Study of a Cylindrical Baffled Exchanger Without Internal Leakage," Trans. ASME, 76: 841-850 (1954).

[2]O. P. Bergelin, K. J. Bell, and M. D. Leighton, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -VI: The Effect of Internal Leakages Within Segmentally Baffled Exchangers," Trans. ASME, 80: 53-60 (1958).

the mean mass velocity,

$$G_m = 6.275 \times 10^6 \ \text{lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 ;$$

the Reynolds number for the cross-flow section,

$$(N_{Re})_B = \frac{(0.375)5.45 \times 10^6}{12(12)} = 14{,}200;$$

the Reynolds number for the window section,

$$(N_{Re})_w = \frac{(0.375)6.275 \times 10^6}{12(12)} = 16{,}350;$$

the heat transfer factor,

$$J = 0.346/(N_{Re})^{0.382} ;$$

the heat tranfer factor for the cross-flow section,

$$J_B = 0.00895;$$

the heat transfer factor for the window section,

$$J_w = 0.0085;$$

the heat transfer coefficient for the cross-flow section,

$$h_B = J_B \frac{c_p G_B}{(N_{Pr})^{2/3}} = 0.00895 \ \frac{(0.41)5.45 \times 10^6}{2.43}$$

$$= 8230 \ \text{Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^\circ \text{F};$$

the heat transfer coefficient for the window section,

$$h_w = 0.0085 \ \frac{(0.41)6.275 \times 10^6}{2.43} = 9000 \ \text{Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^\circ \text{F};$$

the heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes,

$$h_o = [h_B(1 - 2F_w) + h_w(2F_w)]B_h,$$

where B_h = leakage correction factor[1,2] because the heat
transfer equations are based on no leakage

$$= 0.8,$$

$$= [8230(0.1) + 9000(0.9)]0.8$$

$$= 7140 \ \text{Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^\circ \text{F}; \ \text{and}$$

the thermal resistance of the outside film,

$$R_o = 1.40 \times 10^{-4}.$$

When X = 1.48 ft,

$$A_B = 4.175(1.48) = 6.18 \ \text{ft}^2,$$

$$G_B = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7}{6.18} = 2.73 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$G_w = 7.22 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$G_m = 4.44 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$(N_{Re})_B = \frac{(0.375)2.73 \times 10^6}{12(12)} = 7100,$$

$$(N_{Re})_w = \frac{(0.375)4.44 \times 10^6}{12(12)} = 11,500,$$

$$J_B = 0.0117,$$
$$J_w = 0.00972,$$

$$h_B = 0.0117 \frac{(0.41)2.73 \times 10^6}{2.43} = 5390 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F},$$

$$h_w = 0.00972 \frac{(0.41)4.44 \times 10^6}{2.43} = 7280 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F},$$

$$h_o = [0.1(5390) + 0.9(7280)]0.8 = 5670 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F}, \text{ and}$$

$$R_o = 1.76 \times 10^{-4}.$$

When X = 2.22 ft,

$$A_B = 4.175(2.22) = 9.27 \text{ ft}^2,$$

$$G_B = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7}{9.27} = 1.82 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$G_w = 7.22 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$G_m = 3.62 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$(N_{Re})_B = \frac{(0.375)1.82 \times 10^6}{12(12)} = 4740,$$

$$(N_{Re})_w = \frac{(0.375)3.62 \times 10^6}{12(12)} = 9430,$$

$$J_B = 0.0136,$$

$$J_w = 0.0105,$$

$$h_B = 0.0136 \frac{(0.41)1.82 \times 10^6}{2.43} = 4180 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F},$$

$$h_w = 0.0105 \frac{(0.41)3.62 \times 10^6}{2.43} = 6410 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F},$$

$$h_o = [0.1(4180) + 0.9(6410)]0.8 = 4950 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F}, \text{ and}$$

$$R_o = 2.02 \times 10^{-4}.$$

When X = 2.96 ft,

$$A_B = 4.175(2.96) = 12.36 \text{ ft}^2,$$

$$G_B = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7}{12.36} = 1.365 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$G_w = 7.22 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$G_m = 3.14 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2,$$

$$(N_{Re})_B = \frac{(0.375)1.365 \times 10^6}{12(12)} = 3550,$$

$$(N_{Re})_w = \frac{(0.375)3.14 \times 10^6}{12(12)} = 8180,$$

$$J_B = 0.01525,$$

$$J_w = 0.0111,$$

$$h_B = 0.01525 \frac{(0.41)1.365 \times 10^6}{2.43} = 3510 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^\circ\text{F},$$

$$h_w = 0.0111 \frac{(0.41)3.14 \times 10^6}{2.43} = 5890 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^\circ\text{F},$$

$$h_o = [0.1(3510) + 0.9(5890)]0.8 = 4520 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^\circ\text{F}, \text{ and}$$

$$R_o = 2.21 \times 10^{-4}.$$

These calculated values of the thermal resistance of the outside film were then plotted as a function of the baffle spacing, and the resulting curve is shown in Fig. B.1.

From the curve in Fig. B.1, it can be quickly determined whether the baffle spacing is limited by thermal stress in the tube wall or by the allowable shell-side pressure drop. Because of thermal stress, the maximum temperature drop across the tube wall is 46°F. With this information and other given data, R_o can be calculated.

$$\Delta t = 46 = \frac{R_W}{R_t} (t_{hi} - t_{ci}) .$$

$$R_t = 0.00028 \frac{(1250 - 1111)}{46} = 0.00085.$$

$$R_o = R_t - R_i - R_W = 0.00085 - 0.000512 - 0.00028$$
$$= 0.00006.$$

By extrapolating the values on the curve in Fig. B.1 for $R_o = 0.00006$, the baffle spacing limited by the temperature drop across the tube wall is approximately 3 in. A rough approximation of the pressure drop based
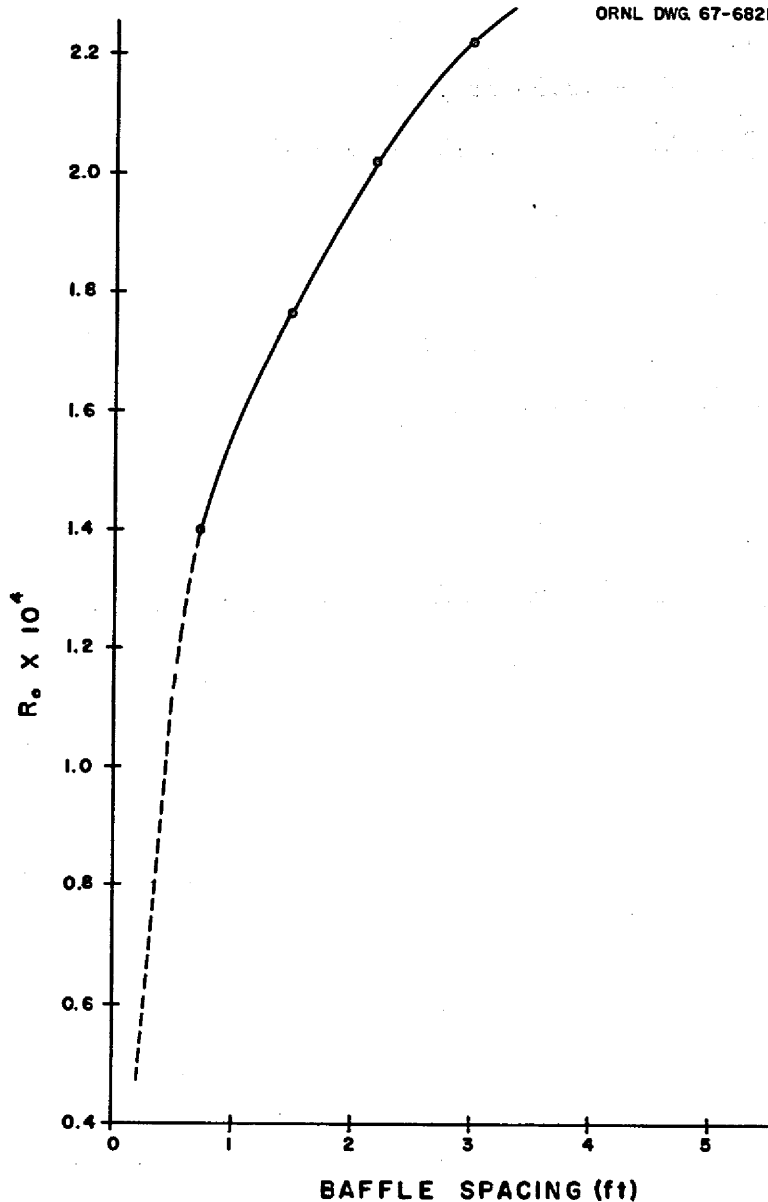
Fig. B.1. Outside Film Resistance Versus Baffle Spacing.

on this 3-in. spacing is in excess of the desired maximum of 20 psi.
Therefore, the baffle spacing will be limited by the pressure drop, and
it will exceed 3 in.

With the limiting factor for the baffle spacing established, some
mathematical relationships between the baffle spacing, the outside film
resistance, and the shell-side pressure drop were established. These
were based primarily on the methods proposed by Bergelin et al.[1,2] for

determining pressure drop in cross-flow exchangers. The total heat
transfer rate,

$$Q_t = Ua_t \gamma \Delta t_{Lm} \; ,$$

$$= U\pi d_o (n_a + n_c) L\gamma \Delta t_{Lm} \; . \qquad (B.1)$$

$$\Delta P_s = \left[\frac{(N + 1)(r_B)(0.6)}{144 \times 64.4} \left(\frac{G_B}{3600}\right)^2 + \frac{N[2 + 0.6(r_w)]}{144 \times 64.4} \left(\frac{G_{xm}}{3600}\right)^2 \right] \frac{B_P}{\rho} \; . \qquad (B.2)$$

$$L = X(N + 1) \; . \qquad (B.3)$$

From Eq. B.1,

$$UL = \frac{Q_t}{\pi d_o \gamma \Delta t_{Lm} (n_a + n_c)} \; .$$

Various factors of this equation can be evaluated from known data,

$$\Delta t_{Lm} = \frac{(t_{hi} - t_{co}) - (t_{ho} - t_{ci})}{\ln\left(\frac{t_{hi} - t_{co}}{t_{ho} - t_{ci}}\right)} = \frac{(1250 - 1125) - (1150 - 1111)}{\ln \frac{125}{39}}$$

$$= 73.9 \, ^{\circ}F \; .$$

A correction factor must be applied to a one-shell-pass two-tube-
pass exchanger to account for the deviation from a strictly counterflow
situation. This correction factor is represented by gamma in Eq. B.1.
To determine gamma, the capacity and effectiveness ratios most be calcu-
lated first. The capacity ratio,

$$\alpha = \frac{t_{hi} - t_{ho}}{t_{co} - t_{ci}} = \frac{1250 - 1150}{1125 - 1111} = \frac{100}{14} = 7.15 \; .$$

The effectiveness ratio,

$$\beta = \frac{t_{co} - t_{ci}}{t_{hi} - t_{ci}} = \frac{14}{139} = 0.1 \; .$$

From data published by Chapman,[3] $\gamma = 0.95$ for a one-shell-pass two-tube-
pass exchanger. The overall heat transfer coefficient, U, of Eq. B.1,

$$U = \frac{1}{R_o + R_i + R_W} = \frac{1}{R_o + (5.12 + 2.8)10^{-4}} \; .$$

---

[3] A. J. Chapman, Fig.12.9 in Chapter 12, "Heat Transfer by Combined
Conduction and Convection," Heat Transfer, MacMillan, New York, 1960.

Substituting the values for Δt_{Lm}, γ, and U in Eq. B.1,

$$\frac{L}{R_o + (7.92 \times 10^{-4})} = \frac{9.471 \times 10^7 \times 12}{(3.1416)(0.375)(0.95)(73.9)(1620)}$$

$$= 0.85 \times 10^4 \ .$$

$$L = 0.85 \times 10^4 (R_o) + 6.74 \ . \tag{B.1a}$$

Values of r_B and r_w were then determined for substitution into Eq. B.2. The average number of restrictions to flow in the cross-flow area,

$$r_B = \frac{D_{OD} - D_d}{1.866 \ p} = \frac{(2.804 - 2.654)(12)}{(1.866)(0.8125)} = 1.19 \ .$$

The average number of restrictions to flow in the window area,

$$r_w = \frac{(D_s - D_{OD}) + (D_d - D_{CP})}{2(1.866 \ p)} = \frac{12[(3.398 - 2.804) + (2.654 - 1.833)]}{(3.732)(0.8125)}$$

$$= 5.6 \ .$$

Because the equation for pressure drop is based on no leakage, B_p in Eq. B.2 is a leakage correction factor. From the work reported by Bergelin et al.,[1,2] its value is 0.52. Combining Eqs. B.1 and B.2 and substituting the values for r_B, r_w, and B_p,

$$\Delta P = \left[\left(\frac{L}{X}\right)\frac{(1.19)0.6}{(144)64.4}\left(\frac{G_B}{3600}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{L}{X} - 1\right)\frac{2 + (0.6)(5.6)}{(144)64.4}\left(\frac{G_m}{3600}\right)^2\right]\frac{0.52}{125}$$

$$= \frac{L}{X}(0.32 \times 10^{-6})\left(\frac{G_B}{3600}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{L}{X} - 1\right)(2.40 \times 10^{-6})\left(\frac{G_m}{3600}\right)^2 \ . \tag{B.2a}$$

Equations B.1a and B.2a and the curve in Fig. B.1 were then used to determine a baffle spacing at which the shell-side pressure drop was within the maximum allowable of 20 psi. An even number of baffles was desired for smooth flow through the shell with a minimum number of stagnant areas. By approximation, four baffles should give a pressure drop within the allowable. Assuming four baffles, the baffle spacing was chosen so that the ratio $L/X = 5$. For baffle spacing, $X = 1.65$ ft from Fig. B.1, $R_o = 1.82 \times 10^{-4}$. Substituting in Eq. B.1a,

$$L = (0.85 \times 10^4)(1.82 \times 10^{-4}) + 6.74 = 8.287 \ \text{ft.}$$

Therefore,

$$\frac{L}{X} = N + 1 = \frac{8.287}{1.65} = 5.02 \ .$$

For substitution in Eq. B.2a, values of G_B and G_m were calculated.
$A_B = (4.175)(1.65) = 6.89 \ ft^2,$

$$G_B = \frac{1.685 \times 10^7}{6.89} = 2.446 \times 10^6 \ lb/hr \cdot ft^2 \ .$$

$G_w = 7.22 \times 10^6 \ lb/hr \cdot ft^2,$

$$G_m = (G_B G_w)^{1/2} = [(2.446 \times 10^6)(7.22 \times 10^6)]^{1/2}$$

$$= 4.2 \times 10^6 \ lb/hr \cdot ft^2 \ .$$

Therefore,

$$\Delta P = 5(0.32 \times 10^{-6})\left(\frac{2.446 \times 10^6}{3600}\right)^2 + 4(2.40 \times 10^{-6})\left(\frac{4.2 \times 10^6}{3600}\right)^2$$

$$= 0.74 + 13.07 = 13.81 \ psi \ .$$

If we add five cross-flow areas to account for the cross-flow areas at
the entrance and exit of the shell,

$$\Delta P = 10(0.32 \times 10^{-6})(4.62 \times 10^5) + 4(2.40 \times 10^{-6})(1.361 \times 10^6)$$

$$= 1.48 + 13.07 = 14.55 \ psi \ .$$

Tube-Side Pressure Drop

The pressure drop of the blanket salt through the tubes was calculated
by using the Darcy equation.[4] The Reynolds number was calculated to deter-
mine the friction factor, f.

$$N_{Re} = \frac{d_i V_T \rho}{\mu} = \frac{(0.305)(10.5)(277)(3600)}{(12)(38)} = 7000 \ .$$

$$f = 0.035 \ .$$

---

[4] J. H. Perry, Ed., Chemical Engineer's Handbook, 3rd ed., McGraw-Hill,
New York, 1950.

From the calculated length, the total length of the tubes, including tube-sheet thickness,

$$L = 2(8.287) + 0.5 = 17.074 \text{ ft} .$$

From the Darcy equation,

$$\Delta P = \left(\frac{fL}{d_i} + 4\right) \frac{V_T^2 \rho}{(144)64.4}$$

$$= \left(\frac{0.035(17.074)12}{0.305} + 4\right) \frac{(10.5)^2 277}{(144)64.4} = (27.512)(3.295)$$

$$= 90.65 \text{ psi} .$$

Temperature of Blanket Salt at End of First Pass

Determination of the temperature between tube passes is a trial and error procedure. By using the relationships given below and substituting given and calculated data, the trial and error calculations were simplified. The total heat transfer rate,

$$Q_t = (t_{hi} - t_{he})W_{tc}C_p .$$

$$Q_t = Ua_t \gamma \frac{(t_{hi} - t_{co}) - (t_{he} - t_{ci})}{\ln\left(\frac{t_{hi} - t_{co}}{t_{he} - t_{ci}}\right)} .$$

The overall heat transfer coefficient,

$$U = \frac{1}{(1.82 + 7.92)10^{-4}} = 1027 \text{ Btu/hr}\cdot\text{ft}^2\cdot{}^{\circ}\text{F} ,$$

and the surface area of the first pass

$$a_T = 810\pi\left(\frac{0.375}{12}\right)8.287$$

$$= 659 \text{ ft}^2 .$$

$$1250 - t_{he} = \frac{(1027)(659)(0.95)}{(4.3 \times 10^6)(0.22)}\left(\frac{125 - t_{he} + 1111}{\ln\frac{125}{t_{he} - 1111}}\right) = 0.680 \frac{1236 - t_{he}}{\ln\frac{125}{t_{he} - 1111}} .$$

Assume that the temperature of the blanket salt at the end of the first pass, t_{he} = 1184.4°F.

$$65.6 = 0.680 \frac{51.6}{\ln 1.703} = 65.95 .$$

Assume t_{he} = 1184.2°F,

$$65.8 = 0.680 \frac{51.8}{\ln 1.708} = 65.84 .$$

The value for t_{he} of 1184.2°F is a close enough approximation.

Stress Analysis for Case B

The stress analysis for the blanket-salt heat exchanger involved a determination of the stresses produced in the tubes, the shell, and the tube sheets. The stresses produced in the tubes are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure,
2. secondary stresses caused by the temperature gradient across the wall of the tube,
3. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the tube and the tube sheet, and
4. secondary stresses caused by the difference in growth between the tubes and the shell.

The stresses produced in the shell are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure and
2. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the shell and tube sheet.

For this exchanger, the stresses in the tube sheets are those produced by pressure. The shear stress theory of failure was used as the failure criterion, and the stresses were classified and the limits of stress intensity were determined in accordance with Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

The coolant salt enters the blanket-salt exchanger at the bottom through the 22-in.-OD central pipe at a temperature of 1111°F and a pressure of 145 psi, travels to the top of the pipe and enters the shell side of the exchanger at a pressure of 138 psi, circulates through the shell and leaves the exchanger at a temperature of 1125°F and a

pressure of 129 psi. The tubes through which the blanket salt is circu-
lated are 0.375-in.-OD ones with a wall thickness of 0.035 in. and a
tube-sheet-to-tube-sheet length of 8.287 ft. There are 810 straight
tubes in the inner annulus and 810 straight tubes in the outer annulus of
the 40.78-in.-ID shell. The tubes are arranged in a triangular array with
a pitch of 0.8125 in. The blanket salt enters the tubes at a temperature
of 1250°F and a pressure of 111 psi, flows down and reaches the floating
head at a temperature of 1184°F and a pressure of 83 psi, flows up and
leaves the exchanger at a temperature of 1150°F and a pressure of 20 psi.

Stresses in Tubes

The analyses of the stresses in the tubes of the blanket-salt
exchanger consisted of a determination of the four types of stresses
previously mentioned. The terms used in these calculations are defined
in Appendix F.

Primary Membrane Stress. The hoop stress,

$$\sigma_h = \frac{a^2 P_i - b^2 P_o}{b^2 - a^2} + \frac{(P_i - P_o)a^2 b^2}{r^2 (b^2 - a^2)} ,$$

where

a = inside radius of tube = 0.1525 in.,

b = outside radius of tube = 0.1857 in., and

r = radius of tube at point where stresses are being investigated.

Therefore,

$$\sigma_h = 1.954 P_i - 2.955 P_o + \frac{0.0688(P_i - P_o)}{r^2} .$$

To obtain a maximum value, use r = a. Then,

$$\sigma_h = 4.913 P_i - 5.913 P_o . \tag{B.4}$$

The longitudinal stress was assumed to be caused by the pressure drop
in the tubes. Therefore, the longitudinal stress,

$$\sigma_L = \frac{a^2 \Delta P}{b^2 - a^2}$$

$$= 1.954 \Delta P . \tag{B.5}$$

The shell-side and tube-side pressures at the pertinent locations and the pressure drops in the tubes are tabulated below.

Location	Shell-Side Pressure (psi)	Tube-Side Pressure (psi)	Pressure Drop in Tubes (psi)
Inner tubes			
Inlet	138	111	
Outlet	129	83	28
Outer tubes			
Inlet	129	83	
Outlet	138	20	63

Using this information and Eqs. B.4 and B.5, the hoop and longitudinal stress components in the tubes were calculated for these locations.

Location	$P^{\sigma}h$ (psi)	$P^{\sigma}L$ (psi)
Inner tubes		
Inlet	-271	55
Outlet	-355	55
Outer tubes		
Inlet	-355	123
Outlet	-718	123

Secondary Stresses Caused by Δt Across Tube Wall. The stress components at the inside surface of the tubes that are caused by the temperature gradient across the tube wall are the longitudinal stress, $\Delta t^{\sigma}L$, and the hoop stress, $\Delta t^{\sigma}h$.

$$\Delta t^{\sigma}L = \Delta t^{\sigma}h = k\Delta t \left[1 - \frac{2b^2}{b^2 - a^2} \left(\ln \frac{b}{a} \right) \right] , \qquad (B.6)$$

where k = a constant. The stress components at the inside surface of the tubes,

$$Qt^{\sigma}L = \Delta t^{\sigma}h = k\Delta t(-0.22) .$$

The stress components at the outer surface of the tubes,

$$\Delta t^{\sigma}L = \Delta t^{\sigma}h = k\Delta t \left[1 - \frac{2a^2}{b^2 - a^2} \left(\ln \frac{b}{a} \right) \right] , \qquad (B.7)$$

$$= k\Delta t(0.189) .$$

The constant in Eqs. B.6 and B.7,

$$k = \frac{\alpha E}{2(1 - \upsilon)\ln\frac{b}{a}} \, ,$$

where

α = the coefficient of thermal expansion,

E = modulus of elasticity, and

υ = Poisson's ratio.

$$k = \frac{\alpha E}{2(1 - 0.3)(0.207)} = 3.45\alpha E \ .$$

To determine the physical constants α and E, the average temperature of the tube, $_{av}t_T$, must be determined.

$$_{av}t_T = t_o + \frac{\frac{R_w}{2} + R_o}{R_i + R_w + R_o} \, (t_i - t_o) \ .$$

For the applicable locations,

$R_i = 5.12 \times 10^4$,

$R_w = 2.8 \times 10^4$,

$R_o = 1.82 \times 10^4$.

Therefore,

$$_{av}t_T = t_o + 0.3306(t_i - t_o) \ .$$

The temperature drop in the tubes, Δt_T, must also be determined to solve Eqs. B.6 and B.7.

$$\Delta t_T = \frac{R_w}{\Sigma R} \, (t_i - t_o) = \frac{R_w}{R_i + R_w + R_o} \, (t_i - t_o) \ .$$

For all applicable locations,

$$\frac{R_w}{R_i + R_w + R_o} = 0.287 \ .$$

Therefore,

$$\Delta t_T = 0.287(t_i - t_o) \ .$$

The inlet and outlet temperatures for the pertinent tube locations, the average temperatures, and the values of α and E at these locations are tabulated below.

Location	t_i (°F)	t_o (°F)	Δt_T (°F)	$av\,t_T$ (°F)	$\alpha^* \times 10^6$ (in./in.·°F)	$E^* \times 10^{-6}$ (psi)
Inner tubes						
Inlet	1250	1111	40	1157	7.7	25.8
Outlet	1184	1125	17	1145	7.7	25.8
Outer tubes						
Inlet	1184	1125	17	1145	7.7	25.8
Outlet	1150	1111	11	1124	7.7	25.8

Using this information in Eqs. B.6 and B.7, the longitudinal and hoop stress components on the inside and outside surfaces of the tubes were calculated for the pertinent locations. The calculated values are tabulated below.

Location	k	Inside Surface of Tubes $\Delta t^{\sigma}h$ (psi)	$\Delta t^{\sigma}L$ (psi)	Outside Surface of Tubes $\Delta t^{\sigma}h$ (psi)	$\Delta t^{\sigma}L$ (psi)
Inner tubes					
Inlet	685	-6028	-6028	+5179	+5179
Outlet	685	-2562	-2562	+2201	+2201
Outer tubes					
Inlet	685	-2562	-2562	+2201	+2201
Outlet	685	-1658	-1658	+1424	+1424

Tube Discontinuity Stresses. Assume that the tube sheet is very rigid with respect to the tube so that there is no deflection or rotation of the joint at the junction. The deflection produced by the discontinuity moment M and the discontinuity force F must be equal to the deflection produced by the pressure load and the slope at the junction must remain zero. The deflection caused by pressure,

$$\Delta_P = \frac{PD^2}{4ET} = \frac{Pr^2}{ET} \ .$$

From the data published by Timoshenko,[5] the deflection caused by F,

$$\Delta_F = \frac{F}{2D\lambda^3}$$

and the deflection cuased by M,

$$\Delta_M = -\frac{M}{2D\lambda^2} \, ,$$

where

$$D = \frac{ET^3}{12(1 - \upsilon^2)} \quad \text{and}$$

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(1 - \upsilon^2)}{r^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4} \, .$$

Setting the deflection caused by pressure equal to the deflection caused by M and F,

$$\frac{Pr^2}{ET} = \frac{(F - \lambda M)}{2\lambda^3 D} \, .$$

The slope produced by F must be counteracted by M;[5] that is,

$$F - 2\lambda M = 0 \, .$$

Substituting for D and solving these last two equations for M and F,

$$M = \frac{P}{2\lambda^2} \quad \text{and} \quad F = \frac{P}{\lambda} \, .$$

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(0.91)}{(0.17)^2 0.035^2}\right]^{1/4} = 16.66 \, .$$

The longitudinal stress component caused by the moment,[6]

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = \frac{3P}{(\lambda T)^2} = 8.824P \, .$$

The hoop stress component caused by the force,

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F}{T} \lambda r = \frac{2Pr}{T} = 9.714P \, ;$$

[5] S. Timoshenko, pp. 12, 126, and 127 in Strength of Materials, Part II, 3rd ed., Van Nostrand, New York, 1956.

[6] R. J. Roark, Cases 10 and 11, p. 271 in Formulas for Stresses and Strain, 3rd ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1954.

the hoop stress component caused by the moment,

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M}{T}\lambda^2 r = \frac{Pr}{T} = 4.587P; \text{ and}$$

the secondary hoop stress component caused by the moment,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon(_M\sigma_L) = 2.647P \text{ .}$$

These stress components were calculated by using the differential pressures at the pertinent locations in the exchanger. These pressures and the resulting stresses for the locations are tabulated below.

	Differential Pressure (psi)	$_M\sigma_L$ [a] (psi)	$_M\sigma_h$ (psi)	$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$ [a] (psi)	$_F\sigma_h$ (psi)
Inner tubes					
Inlet	-27	238	-124	72	-262
Outlet	-46	406	-211	122	-447
Outer tubes					
Inlet	-46	406	-211	122	-447
Outlet	-118	1041	-541	312	-1146

[a]Stress at the inner surface of the tubes is compressive and stress at the outer surface of the tubes is tensile.

Buckling of Tubes Caused by Pressure. Where the external pressure is greater than the internal pressure, the stress on the tube wall must be checked to avert possible collapse of the tubes. From Fig. UG-31 in Section VIII of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

$$\frac{T}{D_o} = \frac{0.035}{2(0.1875)} = 0.0933 \text{ .}$$

The minimum design stress required to match the design pressure differential at the pertinent locations and the maximum allowable design stresses for Hastelloy N are tabulated below.

Location	ΔP (psi)	Minimum Design Stress (psi)	$_{av}^{t}T$ (°F)	S_m for Hastelloy N (psi)
Inner tubes				
Inlet	-27	<1000	1157	8000
Outlet	-46	<1000	1145	8800
Outer tubes				
Inlet	-46	<1000	1145	8800
Outlet	-118	~1200	1124	10600

From these data, it does not appear likely that the tubes will collapse because of external pressure.

Lateral Buckling and Secondary Stresses Caused By Restrained Tube Growth. Since the average temperature of the outer tubes is different than the average temperature of the inner tubes, differential growth stresses will occur.

$$_{t}\Delta L_i - \epsilon_i L_i = {}_{t}\Delta L_o + \epsilon_o L_o ,$$

where

$_{t}\Delta L$ = unrestrained thermal growth of length of tubes,

ϵ = strain on tubes required by compatability condition,

L = length of tubes,

sub_i = inner tubes, and

sub_o = outer tubes.

$$\epsilon = \frac{\sigma}{E} ,$$

where

σ = normal stress and

E = modulus of elasticity of tubes.

Therefore,

$$_{t}\Delta L_i - \frac{\sigma_i L_i}{E} = {}_{t}\Delta L_o + \frac{\sigma_o L_o}{E} .$$

$$n_i \sigma_i = n_o \sigma_o ,$$

where n = the number of tubes.

$$\sigma_o = \frac{n_i \sigma_i}{n_o} .$$

$$_t\Delta L_i - \frac{\sigma_i L_i}{E} = {}_t\Delta L_o + \frac{n_i \sigma_i L_o}{n_o E} \ ,$$

$$\sigma_i E \left(\frac{n_i L_o}{n_o} + L_i \right) = {}_t\Delta L_i - {}_t\Delta L_o \ .$$

For the Case-B blanket-salt exchanger,

$$_t\Delta L_i = 8.287(12)(7.7 \times 10^{-6})(1081)$$
$$= 0.828 \text{ in., and}$$

$$_t\Delta L_o = 8.287(12)(7.7 \times 10^{-6})(1065)$$
$$= 0.815 \text{ in.}$$

The stresses,

$$\sigma_i = \frac{25.8 \times 10^6 (0.828 - 0.815)}{\left(\dfrac{810(8.287)}{810} + 8.287 \right) 12}$$

$$\simeq 1622 \text{ psi (compression), and}$$

$$\sigma_o \simeq 1622 \text{ psi (tension)} \ .$$

The free space between baffles is 1.65 ft, and the maximum distance between lateral supports on any one tube is 2.3 ft. For the axial load alone,[5]

$$P_{cc} = \sigma_{cc} A = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{L^2} \ ,$$

$$\sigma_{cc} = \frac{\pi^2 EI}{L^2 A} \ ,$$

where

σ_{cc} = the critical compressive stress, psi,

I = cross-sectional moment of inertia, in.[4],

L = length of tubes between loading points, in., and

A = cross-sectional area of tubes, in.[2]

$$\sigma_{cc} = \frac{\pi^2 (25.8 \times 10^6)(0.000546)}{(2.3)^2 (144)(0.03738)} = 4828 \text{ psi} \ .$$

Therefore, it does not appear likely that buckling of the tubes will occur because of built-in restraint.

Summary of Calculated Stresses in Tubes. The values calculated for the stresses that are uniform across the tube wall and their locations are given in Table B.1. The calculated stresses on the inside and outside surfaces of the tubes are given in Table B.2, and the calculated stress intensities for the tubes are given in Table B.3.

Table B.1. Calculated Stresses Uniform Across Tube Wall

Location	$P^{\sigma}L$ (psi)	$P^{\sigma}h$ (psi)	$\Delta P^{\sigma}L$ (psi)	$F^{\sigma}h$ (psi)
Inner tubes				
Inlet	55	-271	-46	-262
Outlet	55	-355	-46	-447
Outer tubes				
Inlet	123	-355	-46	-447
Outlet	123	-718	-46	-1146

Table B.2. Calculated Stresses on Inside and Outside Surfaces of Tubes

Location	$M^{\sigma}L$ (psi)	$M^{\sigma}h$ (psi)	$M^{\sigma}h_{sec}$ (psi)	$\Delta t^{\sigma}h$ (psi)	$\Delta t^{\sigma}L$ (psi)	$\Delta e^{\sigma}L$ (psi)
Inner tube inlet						
Inside surface	-238	-124	-72	-6028	-6028	-1622
Outside surface	+238	-124	+72	+5178	+5179	-1622
Inner tube outlet						
Inside surface	-406	-211	-122	-2562	-2562	-1622
Outside surface	+406	-211	+122	+2201	+2201	-1622
Outer tube inlet						
Inside surface	-406	-211	-122	-2562	-2562	+1622
Outside surface	+406	-211	+122	+2201	+2201	+1622
Outer tube outlet						
Inside surface	-1041	-541	-312	-1658	-1658	+1622
Outside surface	+1041	-541	+312	+1424	+1424	+1622

Table B.3. Calculated Stress Intensities for Tubes

Location	t (°F)	Primary $\Sigma\sigma_h$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_L$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_r$ (psi)	P_m (psi)	S_m (psi)	Cyclic $\Sigma\sigma_h$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_L$ (psi)	$\Sigma\sigma_r$ (psi)	$(P_m + Q + F)$ (psi)	$3S_m$ (psi)
Inner tube inlet											
Inside surface	1157	-271	55	-111	326	8000	-6757	-7879	-111	7768	24,000
Outside surface	1137	-271	55	-138	326	9600	-4593	+3804	-138	4455	28,800
Inner tube outlet											
Inside surface	1154	-355	55	-83	410	8000	-3697	-4581	-83	4498	24,000
Outside surface	1137	-355	55	-129	410	9600	+1310	+994	-129	1181	28,800
Outer tube inlet											
Inside surface	1154	-355	123	-83	478	8000	-3697	-1269	-83	3614	24,000
Outside surface	1137	-355	123	-129	478	9600	+1310	+4306	-129	4435	28,800
Outer tube outlet											
Inside surface	1130	-718	123	-20	841	10000	-4375	-1000	-20	4355	30,000
Outside surface	1118	-718	123	-138	841	11400	-669	+4164	-138	4833	34,200

Stresses in Shell

The stresses calculated in the shell were the primary membrane stresses caused by pressure and the discontinuity stresses at the junctions of the shell and tube sheet.

Primary Membrane Stresses. The hoop stress component caused by pressure,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{\Delta PD}{2T} ,$$

and the longitudinal stress component,

$$_P\sigma_L = \frac{\Delta PD}{4T} .$$

For the outer shell,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{138(41.78)}{2(1)} = 2882 \text{ psi, and}$$

$$_P\sigma_L = \frac{138(41.78)}{4(1)} = 1441 \text{ psi .}$$

For the inner shell or delivery tube,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{(145 - 129)22.5}{2(0.5)} = 360 \text{ psi, and}$$

$$_P\sigma_L = \frac{360}{2} = 180 \text{ psi .}$$

Discontinuity Stresses. In the determination of the discontinuity stresses at the junctions of the shell and tube sheet, it was assumed that the tube sheet is very rigid with respect to the shell. Therefore, the deflection and rotation of the shell at the joint are zero. The reactions on the shell from the tube sheet are the moment, $M = P/2\lambda^2$, and the force, $F = P/\lambda$. The constant,

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{12(1 - \upsilon^2)}{D_S^2 T^2} \right]^{1/4} = 1.813 \left[\frac{1}{D_S T} \right]^{1/2} .$$

For the outer shell

$$\lambda = 1.813 \left[\frac{1}{(41.78)1} \right]^{1/2} = 0.279 .$$

Therefore,

$$M = \frac{138}{2(0.779)} = 886 \text{ in.-lb/in., and}$$

$$F = \frac{138}{0.279} = 495 \text{ lb/in.}$$

The secondary longitudinal stress,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = 5316 \text{ psi (tensile outside,}$$
$$\text{compressive inside)}$$

The secondary hoop stress,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon_M\sigma_L = 1595 \text{ psi (tensile inside,}$$
$$\text{compressive outside)}$$

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M\lambda^2}{T} = \frac{2(886)(0.779)}{1} = 138 \text{ psi (tensile uniform)}.$$

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{F\lambda D}{T} = \frac{495(0.279)(41.78)}{1} = 5770 \text{ psi (compressive uniform)}.$$

The inner shell is a tube that will be greatly affected by anchorage and final design, and the secondary discontinuity stresses in the inner shell were not included in this analysis.

Summary of Calculated Stresses in Shell. The calculated values of the stresses in the shells are tabulated below, and the stress intensities calculated for the shells are given in Table B.4.

For the outer shell,

$$_P\sigma_h = 2882 \text{ psi,}$$

$$_P\sigma_L = 1441 \text{ psi}$$

$$_M\sigma_L = 5316 \text{ psi (tensile inside, compressive outside)}$$

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = 1595 \text{ psi (tensile inside, compressive outside)}$$

$$_M\sigma_h = +138 \text{ psi}$$

$$_F\sigma_h = -5770 \text{ psi}$$

For the inner shell,

$$_P\sigma_h = 360 \text{ psi}$$

$$_P\sigma_L = 180 \text{ psi}$$

Table B.4. Calculated Stress Intensities for Shells

	Outside Shell		Inner Shell
	Inside Surface	Outside Surface	
Temperature, $^\circ$F	1111	1111	1111
Primary			
$\Sigma\sigma_h$, psi	2882	2882	360
$\Sigma\sigma_L$, psi	1441	1441	180
$\Sigma\sigma_r$, psi	-138	0	~0
P_m, psi	3020	2882	180
S_m, psi	12000	12000	12000
Cyclic			
$\Sigma\sigma_h$, psi	-1155	-4345	
$\Sigma\sigma_L$, psi	+6758	-3875	
$\Sigma\sigma_r$, psi	-138	0	
$P_m + Q$, psi	7913	4345	
$3S_m$, psi	36000	36000	

Stresses in Tube Sheets

The loads on the tube sheets are those caused by the pressure
differential and differential expansion of the tubes in relation to the
tube sheets. In the Case-B design for the blanket-salt exchanger, a
floating lower head is used to accommodate the differential expansion.
Therefore, only the pressure stresses need be considered in this analysis
of the tube sheets for the blanket-salt exchanger.

Lower Annular Tube Sheet. In the lower tube sheet, the differential
pressure, ΔP = 46 psi. The area where this pressure acts,

$$\overline{A} = A_o - A_T$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4}(40.78^2 - 22^2) - 2(810)\frac{\pi(0.375)^2}{4}$$

$$= 926 - 179 = 747 \text{ in.}^2$$

Therefore, the effective pressure,

$$\overline{\Delta P} = 46\frac{747}{926} = 37 \text{ psi} .$$

The ratio of the average ligament stress in the tube sheets (strengthened and stiffened by the rolled-in tubes) to the stress in the flat unperforated plates of like dimensions equals the inverse of the ligament efficiency if the inside diameter of the tubes is used as the diameter of the penetrations.[7] That is, the inverse of the ligament efficiency,

$$\beta = \frac{\sigma'_{av}}{\sigma} = \frac{p}{p - d_i} \ ,$$

where

σ'_{av} = average ligament stress in the tube sheet,

σ = stress in unperforated plate,

p = tube pitch, and

d_i = inside diameter of tube.

$$\beta = \frac{0.8125}{0.8125 - 0.305} = 1.6$$

$$= 2.0 \ (\text{used value}) \ .$$

To determine the thickness required for the lower annulus tube sheet,[8]

$$\frac{S}{2} = \frac{\beta \overline{\Delta P} A^2}{T^2} \ ,$$

$$T^2 = \frac{2\beta \overline{\Delta P} A^2}{S} \ .$$

For $A_o/A_T = 40.78/22 = 1.85$, $\beta = 0.152$; and at a temperature of 1184°F, the allowable stress, $S_m = 6500$ psi. Therefore,

$$T^2 = \frac{2(0.152)(37)(40.78)^2}{6500} = 2.87 \ \text{in.}^2$$

$$T = 1.7 \ \text{in.} = 2 \ \text{in.} \ (\text{used value}) \ .$$

Upper Annular Tube Sheet. The thickness of the upper tube sheet was determined for the outer annulus portion where the acting pressure differential,

$$\Delta P = 138 - 20 = 118 \ \text{psi} \ .$$

---

[7] J. F. Harvey, p. 106 in Pressure Vessel Design, D. Van Nostrand Co., New Jersey, 1963.

[8] R. J. Roark, p. 237 in Formulas for Stresses and Strains, 4th ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1965.

The area where this pressure acts,

$$\overline{A} = \frac{\pi}{4}\left[(40.75)^2 - (32)^2\right] - \frac{810\pi(0.375)}{4}$$

$$= 411.87 \text{ in.}^2$$

Therefore, the effective pressure differential,

$$\overline{\Delta P} = 118 \frac{411.87}{501.87} = 97 \text{ psi} .$$

For $A_o/A_T = 40.78/32 = 1.27$, $\beta \simeq 0.03$; and at a temperature of $1150°F$, the allowable stress, $S_m = 8500$ psi. Therefore, the thickness of the tube sheet,

$$T^2 = \frac{2(0.03)(97)(40.78)^2}{8500} = 1.14 \text{ in.}$$

$$T \simeq 1\ 1/8 \text{ in.}$$

Checking, the thickness required for the inner annulus portion was determined. If the differential pressure of 27 psi is considered the effective pressure, $A_o/A_T = 32/22 = 1.45$ and $\beta = 0.0824$. At a temperature of $1250°F$, the allowable stress, $S_m = 4500$ psi. Therefore, the thickness of the tube sheet,

$$T^2 = \frac{2(0.0824)(27)(32)^2}{4500} = 1.01 \text{ in.}$$

$$T \simeq 1 \text{ in.}$$

These calculated thicknesses are dependent upon the scroll of the pump plenum providing the necessary support for the tube sheet. If this is not the case, a much thicker sheet will be required, and an approximation of this thickness was calculated. At $A_o/A_T \simeq 2$, $\beta = 0.1815$. With a working differential pressure of 97 psi, the allowable stress, $S_m = 4500$ psi. The thickness,

$$T^2 = \frac{2(0.1815)(97)(40.78)^2}{4500} = 13.012 \text{ in.}$$

$$T = 3.61 \text{ in.}$$

$$= 4.00 \text{ in. (value used).}$$

The use of 4-in.-thick material for the upper tube sheet matches the assumption of a rigid tube sheet that was made for the shell section because some support from the pump plenum will indeed be present.

Summary of Calculated Stresses in Tube Sheets. The stresses and thicknesses calculated for the upper and lower tube sheets are tabulated below.

Tube Sheet	Thickness (in.)	Allowable Stress (psi)	Maximum Calculated Stress (psi)
Upper	4	8500	<8500
Lower	2	6500	<6500

Appendix C

CALCULATIONS FOR BOILER-SUPERHEATER EXCHANGER

Heat-Transfer and Pressure-Drop Calculations

Since the heat balances, heat-transfer equations, and the pressure-drop equations had to be satisfied for each increment of the U-tube one-shell-pass one-tube-pass exchanger and for the entire exchanger, an iterative procedure was programmed for the CDC 1604 computer to perform the necessary calculations. The outline of the computer program used is given below in its stepped sequence.

1. Divide the total heat to be transferred into N equal increments.

2. Assume the number of tubes.

3. Start at the hot end of the exchanger.

4. Assume a baffle spacing.

5. Calculate the heat transfer coefficient on the exterior of the tubes by using the method proposed by Bergelin et al.[1,2]

6. Assume the pressure drop through the increment of tube length.

7. Determine the temperatures at the end of the increment from a heat balance.

8. Determine the physical properties of the supercritical fluid at the end of the increment.

9. Calculate the heat transfer coefficient on the inside of the tube by using the method of Swenson et al.[3]

[1]O. P. Bergelin, G. A. Brown, and A. P. Colburn, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -V: A Study of a Cylindrical Baffled Exchanger Without Internal Leakage," Trans. ASME, 76: 841-850 (1954).

[2]O. P. Bergelin, K. J. Bell, and M. D. Leighton, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -VI: The Effect of Internal Leakages Within Segmentally Baffled Exchangers," Trans. ASME, 80: 53-60 (1958).

[3]H. S. Swenson, C. R. Kakarala, and J. R. Carver, "Heat Transfer to Supercritical Water in Smooth-Bore Tubes," Trans. ASME, Series C, J. Heat Transfer, 87(4): 477-484 (November 1965).

10. Calculate the tube wall resistance using the thermal conductivity of Hastelloy N corresponding to the average wall temperature.

11. Calculate the overall heat transfer coefficient for this increment.

12. Calculate the temperature driving force for the increment.

13. Calculate the length of the increment using the heat transferred per increment from Step 1, the number of tubes from Step 2, the overall coefficient from Step 11, and the temperature driving force from Step 12.

14. Calculate the pressure drop inside the tube for the increment.

15. Compare the calculated pressure drop in Step 14 to the value assumed in Step 6. If they do not agree, adjust the assumed value and return to Step 6. When the two values agree within a specified tolerance, continue to the next step.

16. Calculate the allowable temperature across the tube wall based on thermal stress considerations using the allowable stress corresponding to the maximum wall temperature for the increment.

17. Calculate the actual temperature drop across the tube wall based on the heat transfer coefficients.

18. Compare the wall temperature drops in Steps 16 and 17. If they do not agree, adjust the assumed baffle spacing and return to Step 4. When the two values agree within a specified tolerance, continue to the next step.

19. Repeat Steps 6 through 15 until the summation of the tube lengths for the increments calculated equals the calculated baffle spacing.

20. Repeat Steps 4 through 19 until all N increments have been calculated.

21. Sum the pressure drops through the tubes for N increments. If the total tube pressure drop exceeds the specified pressure drop, adjust the number of tubes and return to Step 2. When the calculated tube pressure drop agrees with the specified drop, continue to the next step.

22. Calculate the pressure drop in the shell of the exchanger and compare this with the specified shell-side pressure drop.

(a) If the specified pressure drop exceeds the calculated pressure drop, the baffle spacing is limited by thermal stress considerations and the problem is finished.

(b) If the calculated pressure drop exceeds the specified pressure drop, each baffle spacing is increased and Steps 4 through 21 (excluding Steps 16, 17, and 18) are repeated until the two values agree. In this case, the baffle spacing is limited by the shell-side pressure drop and the problem is finished.

23. Write out the final answers.

The computer input data are given in Table C.1, the terms used in the computer calculations are given in Table C.2, the computer input data for one case are given in Table C.3. The computer output data for the baffles for one case are given in Table C.4, the output data for tube increments for one case are given in Table C.5, and the computer output data for the overall exchanger for one case are given in Table C.6.

Table C.1. Computer-Input Data for Boiler-Superheater Exchanger

Card	Columns	Format		
1	1-10	F10.5	Tube outside diameter	inches
	11-20	F10.5	Tube wall thickness	inches
	21-30	F10.5	Tube pitch	inches
	31-40	I10	Number of increments	
2	1-10	F10.1	Inlet salt temperature	^{o}F
	11-20	F10.1	Exit salt temperature	^{o}F
	21-30	F10.1	Inlet steam temperature	^{o}F
	31-40	F10.1	Exit steam temperature	^{o}F
3	1-10	F10.1	Inlet steam pressure	psi
	11-20	F10.1	Exit steam pressure	psi
	21-30	F10.1	Allowable shell pressure drop	psi
	31-40	F10.5	Bergelin leakage factor for pressure drop	
4	1-20	E20.6	Steam flow rate	lb/hr
	21-40	E20.6	Salt flow rate	lb/hr
	41-60	E20.6	Total heat transferred	Btu/hr
	61-70	F10.5	Bergelin leakage factor for heat transfer	
5	1-10	F10.5	Specific heat for salt	$Btu/lb \cdot {}^{o}F$
	11-20	F10.5	Thermal conductivity for salt	$Btu/ft \cdot hr \cdot {}^{o}F$
	21-30	F10.5	Viscosity for salt	$lb/ft \cdot hr$
	31-40	F10.5	Density for salt	lb/ft^{3}
6	1-10	F10.5	Window opening	fraction
	11-20	F10.5	First guess at tube length	ft
	21-30	F10.5	First guess at baffle spacing	ft

Table C.2. Terms Used in Computer Calculations for
Boiler-Superheater Exchanger

AREAB	heat transfer area for length SBS, ft^2
AREAX	heat transfer area for length SX, ft^2
BLFH	by-pass leakage factor for heat transfer
BLFP	by-pass leakage factor for pressure
BS	baffle spacing, ft
CPH	specific heat, hot fluid
DELP	tube ΔP for given increment, psi
DELPS	calculated ΔP for 1 baffle in shell
DELPSA	allowable shell ΔP, psi
DELPTA	allowable tube ΔP, psi
DELTW	calculated Δt across tube wall, $^\circ F$
DELTWA	allowable Δt across tube wall, $^\circ F$
DENH	density, hot fluid, lb/ft^3
DS	ID of shell, in.
DTLME	log mean Δt, $^\circ F$
DTO	outside diameter
I	increment position number
IBK	increment number at baffle
J	baffle position number
MP	index of baffle spacing dependence
N	number of increments
NUMT	number of tubes, total
P	pitch of tubes, in.
PC	pressure of cold fluid
PC1	inlet pressure of cold fluid, psi
PC2	outlet pressure of cold fluid, psi
PW	fractional window cut
QT	total heat transfer rate, Btu/hr
RI	thermal resistance inside film for particular increment
RO	thermal resistance, outside film for particular baffle
RT	thermal resistance, total for particular increment
RW	thermal resistance, wall

Table C.2 (continued)

SBS	total baffle space length, ft
SDPS	total pressure drop in shell, psi
SDPT	total pressure drop in tubes, psi
SX	total tube length, ft
TC	temperature, of cold fluid, $^\circ$F
TCH	thermal conductivity of hot fluid, Btu/(hr$\cdot$ft$^2\cdot{}^\circ$F/ft)
TC1	temperature of cold fluid at inlet, $^\circ$F
TC2	temperature of cold fluid at outlet, $^\circ$F
TH	temperature of hot fluid, $^\circ$F
THK	tube wall thickness, in.
TH1	temperature of hot fluid at inlet, $^\circ$F
TH2	temperature of hot fluid at outlet, $^\circ$F
UEQB	overall heat transfer coefficient, AREAB, Btu/(hr$\cdot{}^\circ$F$\cdot$ft^2)
UEQX	overall heat transfer coefficient, AREAX, Btu/(hr$\cdot{}^\circ$F$\cdot$ft^2)
VISH	viscosity of hot fluid, lb/hr$\cdot$ft
WC	flow rate of cold fluid, lb/hr
WH	flow rate of hot fluid, lb/hr
X1	tube length for increment, ft

Table C.3. Computer Input Data for One Case

DTO=	.50000	THK=	.07700	P=	.87500	N=100	
THI=	1125.0	TH2=	850.0	TCI=	700.0	TC2=	1000.0
PCI=	3763.0	PC2=	3600.0	DELPTA=	163.0	DELPSA=	60.0
WC=	6.33120=+05	WH=	3.66250=+06	QT=	4.12750=+08		
CPH=	.41000	TCH=	1.30800	VISH=	12.00000	DENH=	125.00000
PW=	.40000	BLFP=	.52000	BLFH=	.80000		

Table C.4. Computer Output Data for Baffles for One Case

SHELL PRES DROP LIMITING BAFFLE SPACING   MP=0

J= 1	IBK= 1				
	DELTW=	60.96866	DELTWA=	87.54793	
	BS= 9.93476	DELPS= .63753		RO=	.00033
J= 2	IBK= 13				
	DELTW=	93.15944	DELTWA=	121.52259	
	BS= 9.93476	DELPS= 1.25107		RO=	.00033
J= 3	IBK= 28				
	DELTW=	128.62404	DELTWA=	130.34932	
	BS= 6.30254	DELPS= 1.99387		RO=	.00028
J= 4	IBK= 40				
	DELTW=	139.48357	DELTWA=	137.18944	
	BS= 9.61748	DELPS= 1.29316		RO=	.00033
J= 5	IBK= 58				
	DELTW=	134.79747	DELTWA=	145.40434	
	BS= 18.39796	DELPS= .66960		RO=	.00041
J= 6	IBK= 87				
	DELTW=	119.72982	DELTWA=	151.70324	
	BS= 4.73836	DELPS= 2.67826		RO=	.00026
J= 7	IBK= 94				
	DELTW=	117.40258	DELTWA=	152.89518	
	BS= 1.98518	DELPS= 6.74195		RO=	.00019
J= 8	IBK= 97				
	DELTW=	118.29501	DELTWA=	153.24864	
	BS= .89656	DELPS= 16.54442		RO=	.00014
J= 9	IBK= 99				
	DELTW=	116.02805	DELTWA=	153.84142	
	BS= .89656	DELPS= 16.54442		RO=	.00014
J= 10	IBK=100				
	DELTW=	115.52915	DELTWA=	154.20190	
	BS= .89656	DELPS= 9.74585		RO=	.00014

Table C.5. Computer Output Data for Tube Increments for One Case

	TH	TC	PC	XI / DELP
I= 1	TH=1125.0000	TC=1080.0000	PC=3600.0000	XI= 1.0564
	RW= .00072	RI= .00043	RT= .00148	DELP= 5.37009
I= 2	TH=1122.2513	TC= 993.4807	PC=3605.3292	XI= 1.0113
	RW= .00073	RI= .00043	RT= .00148	DELP= 5.06465
I= 3	TH=1119.5026	TC= 983.0080	PC=3610.3874	XI= .9690
	RW= .00073	RI= .00042	RT= .00148	DELP= 4.79216
I= 4	TH=1116.7539	TC= 976.4887	PC=3615.1838	XI= .9364
	RW= .00073	RI= .00042	RT= .00148	DELP= 4.57095
I= 5	TH=1114.0052	TC= 968.0519	PC=3619.7527	XI= .9057
	RW= .00074	RI= .00041	RT= .00148	DELP= 4.36358
I= 6	TH=1111.2566	TC= 961.5326	PC=3624.1198	XI= .8754
	RW= .00074	RI= .00041	RT= .00148	DELP= 4.16006
I= 7	TH=1108.5079	TC= 952.5880	PC=3628.2776	XI= .8473
	RW= .00074	RI= .00041	RT= .00148	DELP= 3.96972
I= 8	TH=1105.7592	TC= 946.0687	PC=3632.2504	XI= .8272
	RW= .00074	RI= .00040	RT= .00148	DELP= 3.82778
I= 9	TH=1103.0105	TC= 939.5494	PC=3636.0536	XI= .8017
	RW= .00075	RI= .00040	RT= .00148	DELP= 3.65538
I= 10	TH=1100.2618	TC= 930.5517	PC=3639.7070	XI= .7778
	RW= .00075	RI= .00040	RT= .00148	DELP= 3.49345
I= 11	TH=1097.5131	TC= 924.0324	PC=3643.2029	XI= .7608
	RW= .00075	RI= .00039	RT= .00148	DELP= 3.37272
I= 12	TH=1094.7644	TC= 917.5131	PC=3646.5779	XI= .7438
	RW= .00076	RI= .00039	RT= .00147	DELP= 3.25391
I= 13	TH=1092.0157	TC= 910.9938	PC=3649.8339	XI= .7279
	RW= .00076	RI= .00038	RT= .00147	DELP= 3.14101
I= 14	TH=1089.2670	TC= 904.4745	PC=3652.9770	XI= .7127
	RW= .00076	RI= .00038	RT= .00147	DELP= 3.03305
I= 15	TH=1086.5184	TC= 897.9552	PC=3656.0120	XI= .6976
	RW= .00076	RI= .00037	RT= .00147	DELP= 2.92554
I= 16	TH=1083.7697	TC= 891.4359	PC=3658.9393	XI= .6831
	RW= .00077	RI= .00037	RT= .00147	DELP= 2.82265
I= 17	TH=1081.0210	TC= 884.9166	PC=3661.7636	XI= .6696
	RW= .00077	RI= .00037	RT= .00147	DELP= 2.72487
I= 18	TH=1078.2723	TC= 878.3973	PC=3664.4901	XI= .6559
	RW= .00077	RI= .00036	RT= .00146	DELP= 2.62691
I= 19	TH=1075.5236	TC= 871.8780	PC=3667.1185	XI= .6446
	RW= .00077	RI= .00036	RT= .00146	DELP= 2.54406
I= 20	TH=1072.7749	TC= 866.6293	PC=3669.6631	XI= .6343
	RW= .00078	RI= .00035	RT= .00146	DELP= 2.46584
I= 21	TH=1070.0262	TC= 860.1100	PC=3672.1303	XI= .6247
	RW= .00078	RI= .00035	RT= .00146	DELP= 2.39212
I= 22	TH=1067.2775	TC= 855.3347	PC=3674.5229	XI= .6170
	RW= .00078	RI= .00034	RT= .00146	DELP= 2.32929
I= 23	TH=1064.5288	TC= 850.1767	PC=3676.8526	XI= .6090
	RW= .00078	RI= .00034	RT= .00145	DELP= 2.26436
I= 24	TH=1061.7802	TC= 844.9151	PC=3679.1173	XI= .6015
	RW= .00079	RI= .00033	RT= .00145	DELP= 2.20199
I= 25	TH=1059.0315	TC= 839.7608	PC=3681.3196	XI= .5943
	RW= .00079	RI= .00033	RT= .00145	DELP= 2.14194
I= 26	TH=1056.2828	TC= 834.9016	PC=3683.4619	XI= .5874
	RW= .00079	RI= .00032	RT= .00145	DELP= 2.08374
I= 27	TH=1053.5341	TC= 830.1062	PC=3685.5460	XI= .5810
	RW= .00079	RI= .00032	RT= .00144	DELP= 2.02865
I= 28	TH=1050.7854	TC= 825.3324	PC=3687.5750	XI= .5566
	RW= .00080	RI= .00032	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.91297
I= 29	TH=1048.0367	TC= 820.6851	PC=3689.4883	XI= .5516
	RW= .00080	RI= .00031	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.86582
I= 30	TH=1045.2880	TC= 816.3936	PC=3691.3545	XI= .5465
	RW= .00080	RI= .00030	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.81857
I= 31	TH=1042.5393	TC= 812.1967	PC=3693.1734	XI= .5416
	RW= .00080	RI= .00030	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.77333
I= 32	TH=1039.7906	TC= 808.0518	PC=3694.9471	XI= .5374
	RW= .00080	RI= .00029	RT= .00138	DELP= 1.73021

Table C.5 (continued)

I = 33	TH=1037.0420	TC= 883.9287	PC=3696.6776	XI= .5336
	RW= .00081	RI= .00029	RT= .00138	DELP= 1.68990
I = 34	TH=1034.2933	TC= 800.0034	PC=3698.3679	XI= .5300
	RW= .00081	RI= .00029	RT= .00138	DELP= 1.65070
I = 35	TH=1031.5446	TC= 796.2431	PC=3700.0189	XI= .5264
	RW= .00081	RI= .00028	RT= .00137	DELP= 1.61131
I = 36	TH=1028.7959	TC= 792.5643	PC=3701.6306	XI= .5233
	RW= .00081	RI= .00027	RT= .00137	DELP= 1.57497
I = 37	TH=1026.0472	TC= 789.0954	PC=3703.2059	XI= .5205
	RW= .00081	RI= .00027	RT= .00137	DELP= 1.53895
I = 38	TH=1023.2985	TC= 785.7118	PC=3704.7452	XI= .5180
	RW= .00082	RI= .00026	RT= .00136	DELP= 1.50427
I = 39	TH=1020.5498	TC= 782.4346	PC=3706.2498	XI= .5160
	RW= .00082	RI= .00026	RT= .00136	DELP= 1.47276
I = 40	TH=1017.8011	TC= 779.3894	PC=3707.7229	XI= .5301
	RW= .00082	RI= .00025	RT= .00140	DELP= 1.48594
I = 41	TH=1015.0524	TC= 776.4471	PC=3709.2093	XI= .5283
	RW= .00082	RI= .00025	RT= .00140	DELP= 1.45406
I = 42	TH=1012.3038	TC= 773.5637	PC=3710.6637	XI= .5269
	RW= .00082	RI= .00024	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.42490
I = 43	TH=1009.5551	TC= 770.8925	PC=3712.0890	XI= .5259
	RW= .00082	RI= .00024	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.39757
I = 44	TH=1006.8064	TC= 768.3245	PC=3713.4870	XI= .5247
	RW= .00082	RI= .00023	RT= .00138	DELP= 1.36779
I = 45	TH=1004.0577	TC= 765.8153	PC=3714.8552	XI= .5238
	RW= .00083	RI= .00023	RT= .00138	DELP= 1.33952
I = 46	TH=1001.3090	TC= 763.4085	PC=3716.1951	XI= .5232
	RW= .00083	RI= .00022	RT= .00138	DELP= 1.31391
I = 47	TH= 998.5603	TC= 761.2032	PC=3717.5095	XI= .5234
	RW= .00083	RI= .00022	RT= .00137	DELP= 1.29175
I = 48	TH= 995.8116	TC= 759.1047	PC=3718.8017	XI= .5231
	RW= .00083	RI= .00021	RT= .00137	DELP= 1.26564
I = 49	TH= 993.0629	TC= 757.0717	PC=3720.0678	XI= .5230
	RW= .00083	RI= .00020	RT= .00136	DELP= 1.24015
I = 50	TH= 990.3142	TC= 755.0824	PC=3721.3084	XI= .5232
	RW= .00083	RI= .00020	RT= .00136	DELP= 1.21712
I = 51	TH= 987.5656	TC= 753.3076	PC=3722.5260	XI= .5235
	RW= .00083	RI= .00019	RT= .00136	DELP= 1.19371
I = 52	TH= 984.8169	TC= 751.2361	PC=3723.7194	XI= .5241
	RW= .00084	RI= .00019	RT= .00135	DELP= 1.17109
I = 53	TH= 982.0682	TC= 749.4961	PC=3724.8904	XI= .5247
	RW= .00084	RI= .00018	RT= .00135	DELP= 1.14822
I = 54	TH= 979.3195	TC= 748.1964	PC=3726.0391	XI= .5262
	RW= .00084	RI= .00018	RT= .00134	DELP= 1.12911
I = 55	TH= 976.5708	TC= 746.9061	PC=3727.1688	XI= .5277
	RW= .00084	RI= .00017	RT= .00134	DELP= 1.11009
I = 56	TH= 973.8221	TC= 745.6244	PC=3728.2794	XI= .5294
	RW= .00084	RI= .00017	RT= .00133	DELP= 1.09258
I = 57	TH= 971.0734	TC= 744.4728	PC=3729.3726	XI= .5319
	RW= .00084	RI= .00016	RT= .00133	DELP= 1.07825
I = 58	TH= 968.3247	TC= 743.4379	PC=3730.4490	XI= .5651
	RW= .00084	RI= .00015	RT= .00140	DELP= 1.12240
I = 59	TH= 965.5760	TC= 741.9860	PC=3731.5707	XI= .5673
	RW= .00084	RI= .00015	RT= .00140	DELP= 1.10246
I = 60	TH= 962.8274	TC= 740.8452	PC=3732.6728	XI= .5697
	RW= .00084	RI= .00014	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.08653
I = 61	TH= 960.0787	TC= 739.8300	PC=3733.7601	XI= .5732
	RW= .00084	RI= .00014	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.06995
I = 62	TH= 957.3300	TC= 739.1030	PC=3734.8307	XI= .5770
	RW= .00084	RI= .00013	RT= .00139	DELP= 1.05430
I = 63	TH= 954.5813	TC= 738.3825	PC=3735.8857	XI= .5801
	RW= .00085	RI= .00013	RT= .00138	DELP= 1.03721
I = 64	TH= 951.8326	TC= 737.6678	PC=3736.9236	XI= .5839
	RW= .00085	RI= .00012	RT= .00138	DELP= 1.02142

Table C.5 (continued)

I= 65	TH= 949.0839	TC= 736.9584	PC=3737.9458	XI= .5881
	RW= .00085	RI= .00012	RT= .00137	DELP= 1.00761
I= 66	TH= 946.3352	TC= 736.3515	PC=3738.9522	XI= .5925
	RW= .00085	RI= .00012	RT= .00137	DELP= .99372
I= 67	TH= 943.5865	TC= 735.6423	PC=3739.9466	XI= .5967
	RW= .00085	RI= .00011	RT= .00137	DELP= .97798
I= 68	TH= 940.8378	TC= 734.9426	PC=3740.9253	XI= .6011
	RW= .00085	RI= .00011	RT= .00136	DELP= .96249
I= 69	TH= 938.0892	TC= 734.2505	PC=3741.8885	XI= .6062
	RW= .00085	RI= .00010	RT= .00136	DELP= .94949
I= 70	TH= 935.3405	TC= 733.6660	PC=3742.8368	XI= .6117
	RW= .00085	RI= .00010	RT= .00136	DELP= .93675
I= 71	TH= 932.5918	TC= 732.9739	PC=3743.7742	XI= .6170
	RW= .00085	RI= .00010	RT= .00136	DELP= .92189
I= 72	TH= 929.8431	TC= 732.2867	PC=3744.6968	XI= .6227
	RW= .00085	RI= .00010	RT= .00135	DELP= .90730
I= 73	TH= 927.0944	TC= 731.6032	PC=3745.6048	XI= .6288
	RW= .00085	RI= .00009	RT= .00135	DELP= .89455
I= 74	TH= 924.3457	TC= 731.0141	PC=3746.4983	XI= .6350
	RW= .00085	RI= .00009	RT= .00135	DELP= .88148
I= 75	TH= 921.5970	TC= 730.3257	PC=3747.3805	XI= .6411
	RW= .00085	RI= .00009	RT= .00135	DELP= .86636
I= 76	TH= 918.8483	TC= 729.6396	PC=3748.2476	XI= .6473
	RW= .00085	RI= .00009	RT= .00135	DELP= .85906
I= 77	TH= 916.0996	TC= 729.0491	PC=3749.1060	XI= .6538
	RW= .00085	RI= .00008	RT= .00135	DELP= .85176
I= 78	TH= 913.3510	TC= 728.3555	PC=3749.9583	XI= .6606
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00135	DELP= .84375
I= 79	TH= 910.6023	TC= 727.6631	PC=3750.8027	XI= .6682
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00134	DELP= .83753
I= 80	TH= 907.8536	TC= 727.0654	PC=3751.6395	XI= .6759
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00134	DELP= .83123
I= 81	TH= 905.1049	TC= 726.3638	PC=3752.4712	XI= .6839
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00135	DELP= .82378
I= 82	TH= 902.3562	TC= 725.6539	PC=3753.2955	XI= .6921
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00135	DELP= .81731
I= 83	TH= 899.6075	TC= 725.0349	PC=3754.1129	XI= .7005
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00135	DELP= .81142
I= 84	TH= 896.8588	TC= 724.3616	PC=3754.9244	XI= .7089
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00135	DELP= .80446
I= 85	TH= 894.1101	TC= 723.6726	PC=3755.7290	XI= .7177
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00135	DELP= .79751
I= 86	TH= 891.3614	TC= 722.9768	PC=3756.5266	XI= .7267
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00135	DELP= .79035
I= 87	TH= 888.6128	TC= 722.2760	PC=3757.3171	XI= .6540
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00120	DELP= .69607
I= 88	TH= 885.8641	TC= 721.5694	PC=3758.0132	XI= .6623
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00120	DELP= .68954
I= 89	TH= 883.1154	TC= 720.8582	PC=3758.7028	XI= .6708
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00120	DELP= .68288
I= 90	TH= 880.3667	TC= 720.1383	PC=3759.3857	XI= .6786
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00120	DELP= .67590
I= 91	TH= 877.6180	TC= 718.6245	PC=3760.0616	XI= .6864
	RW= .00086	RI= .00008	RT= .00120	DELP= .67322
I= 92	TH= 874.8693	TC= 717.1020	PC=3760.7349	XI= .6944
	RW= .00087	RI= .00008	RT= .00121	DELP= .67060
I= 93	TH= 872.1206	TC= 715.5719	PC=3761.4056	XI= .7025
	RW= .00087	RI= .00009	RT= .00121	DELP= .66762
I= 94	TH= 869.3719	TC= 713.9547	PC=3762.0732	XI= .6711
	RW= .00087	RI= .00009	RT= .00115	DELP= .62793
I= 95	TH= 866.6232	TC= 712.5430	PC=3762.7011	XI= .6795
	RW= .00087	RI= .00009	RT= .00115	DELP= .62620
I= 96	TH= 863.8746	TC= 711.0082	PC=3763.3273	XI= .6875
	RW= .00087	RI= .00010	RT= .00116	DELP= .62230

Table C.5 (continued)

I= 97	TH= 861.1259	TC= 789.0878	PC=3763.9496	XI=	.6669
	RW= .00087	RI= .00011	RT= .00112	DELP=	.59647
I= 98	TH= 858.3772	TC= 786.7089	PC=3764.5461	XI=	.6747
	RW= .00087	RI= .00012	RT= .00113	DELP=	.59577
I= 99	TH= 855.6285	TC= 784.3212	PC=3765.1419	XI=	.6820
	RW= .00088	RI= .00012	RT= .00114	DELP=	.59408
I=100	TH= 852.8798	TC= 781.7730	PC=3765.7359	XI=	.6865
	RW= .00088	RI= .00013	RT= .00115	DELP=	.59000

Table C.6. Computer Output Data for Overall Exchanger for One Case

NUMT=	349	DS= 17.1646			
SX= 63.86780		SBS= 63.60070	SDPT= 166.35626	SDPS= 58.10013	
AREAX=2915.06193		UEQX=1032.63359	DTLME= 137.12037		
AREAB=2905.54091		UEQB=1035.99605			

The computer program was run for several cases to investigate all
the parameters, and "hand" calculations were made to check the accuracy
of the computer program. These hand calculations involved the determina-
tion of the heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes for the first
baffle spacing, the shell-side pressure drop for the first baffle spac-
ing, the thermal resistance of the tube wall for the first increment,
the length of the first increment, and the pressure drop inside the tubes
for the first increment. The terms used in these calculations are defined
in Appendix F.

Heat-Transfer Coefficient Outside Tubes for First Baffle Spacing

Assume that the number of tubes, n, in the boiler-superheater exchanger
is 349, and the cross-sectional area of the shell,

$$S_s = \frac{349}{144}(0.866)(0.875)^2 = 1.607 \text{ ft}^2 \text{ or } 231.4 \text{ in.}^2$$

The diameter of the shell,

$$d_s = [(4/\pi)(1.607)]^{1/2} = 1.4304 \text{ ft or } 17.16 \text{ in.}$$

The fractional window cut, F = 0.40, and the cross-sectional area of the
window,

$$S_w = 0.40(231.4) = 92.56 \text{ in.}^2$$

Therefore,

$$\frac{S_w}{d_s^2} = \frac{92.56}{(17.16)^2} = 0.3143 \ .$$

From the data published by Perry,[4]

$$\frac{\text{Window height}}{d_s} = 0.4213 \ ,$$

$$\text{Window height} = 0.4213(17.16) = 7.23 \text{ in.}$$

To determine the length of the chord formed by the edge of the window across the circular area, the included angle of the chord must be determined.

$$\theta = 1/2 \text{ the included angle.}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{8.58 - 7.23}{8.58} = 0.15734,$$

$$\theta = 80.946^{\circ} \ .$$

The length of the chord $= 2(8.58)\sin \theta = 16.95$ in. When the baffle spacing, $X = 9.935$ ft,

$$A_B = (9.935) \frac{16.95 + 17.16}{2(12)} \left(\frac{0.875 - 0.50}{0.875}\right) = 6.051 \text{ ft}^2,$$

$$A_w = \left(231.4 - \frac{349\pi(0.5)^2}{4}\right)\frac{0.4}{144} = 0.4524 \text{ ft}^2,$$

$$G_B = \frac{3.6625 \times 10^6}{6.051} = 6.053 \times 10^5 \text{ lb/hr·ft}^2,$$

$$G_w = \frac{3.6625 \times 10^6}{0.4524} = 8.096 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr·ft}^2,$$

$$G_m = [(6.053 \times 10^5)(8.096 \times 10^6)]^{1/2} = 2.2137 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr·ft}^2,$$

$$(N_{Re})_B = \frac{0.5(6.053 \times 10^5)}{12(12)} = 2102,$$

$$(N_{Re})_w = \frac{0.5(2.2137 \times 10^6)}{12(12)} = 7686,$$

$$J_B = 0.0186,$$

$$J_w = 0.0113,$$

---

[4]J. H. Perry, Ed., p. 32 in <u>Chemical Engineer's Handbook</u>, 3rd ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1950.

$$(N_{Pr})^{2/3} = \left[\frac{0.41(12)}{1.3}\right]^{2/3} = 2.43,$$

$$h_B = 0.0186 \frac{0.41(6.053 \times 10^5)}{2.43} = 1900 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F},$$

$$h_w = 0.0113 \frac{0.41(2.2137 \times 10^6)}{2.43} = 4221 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F},$$

$$h_o = \left[0.2(1900) + 0.8(4221)\right]0.8 = 3006 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F}, \text{ and}$$

$$R_o = \frac{1}{3006} = 3.33 \times 10^{-4}.$$

From the computer calculations, the thermal resistance outside the tubes,

$$R_o = 3.3 \times 10^{-4}.$$

Shell-Side Pressure Drop for First Baffle Spacing

The number of cross-flow restrictions,

$$r_B = \frac{2(8.58 - 7.23)}{0.866(0.875)} = 3.56,$$

and the number of window restrictions,

$$r_w = \frac{7.23}{0.866(0.875)} - 1 = 8.54.$$

From the data published by Bergelin et al.,[2] the leakage factor for baffled exchangers is 0.52. Therefore, the shell-side pressure drop for the first baffle spacing,

$$\Delta P_s = 0.52\left[\frac{0.6(3.56)\left(\frac{6.053 \times 10^5}{3600}\right)^2}{144(64.4)(125)} + \frac{0.5\left[2 + (0.6)8.54\right]\left(\frac{2.2137 \times 10^6}{3600}\right)^2}{144(64.4)(125)}\right]$$

$$= 0.631 \text{ psi}.$$

From the computer calculations, $\Delta P_s = 0.638$ psi.

Thermal Resistance of Tube Wall for First Increment

The temperature of the tube wall for the first increment of the exchanger is approximately $1000 + 0.5(125) = 1062{}^{\circ}\text{F}$. The thermal

conductivity of the tube wall, k_W = 10.6 Btu/hr·ft^2·^{O}F per ft. Therefore, the thermal resistance of the tube wall,

$$R_W = \frac{d_o \ln \frac{d_o}{d_i}}{2k_W} = \frac{0.5 \ln \frac{0.5}{0.346}}{2(12)(10.5)}$$

$$= 7.23 \times 10^{-4} .$$

From the computer calculations, R_W = 7.2 x 10^{-4}

Heat-Transfer Coefficient Inside Tubes for First Increment

The heat transfer rate,

$$Q = 0.001(4.1275 \times 10^8) = 4.1275 \times 10^6 \text{ Btu/hr} .$$

The temperature of the hot fluid leaving the first increment,

$$t_{hf} = 1125 - \frac{4.1275 \times 10^6}{(3.6625 \times 10^6)0.41} = 1122.252^O F ,$$

and the average temperature of the hot fluid in the first increment,

$$_{av}t_{hf} = \frac{1125 + 1122.252}{2} = 1123.63^O F .$$

The change in enthalpy of the supercritical fluid,

$$\Delta H = \frac{4.1275 \times 10^6}{6.3312 \times 10^5} = 6.52 \text{ Btu/lb} ,$$

and the enthalpy of the supercritical fluid at the end of the first increment, H = 1421 - 6.52 = 1414.48 Btu/lb. The temperature of the supercritical fluid at the end of the first increment, t = 992°F, and the average temperature of the supercritical fluid in the first increment,

$$_{av}t = \frac{992 + 1000}{2} = 996^O F .$$

The mass velocity of the fluid inside the tubes,

$$G_T = \frac{(6.3312 \times 10^5)144}{349\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)(0.346)^2} = 2.778 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr·ft}^2 .$$

Assume that the temperature drop across the inside film is $37^{\circ}F$. Then the temperature of the inside surface, $t_i = 996 + 37 = 1033^{\circ}F$. Using Eq. 13 discussed in Chapter 3, the heat transfer coefficient inside the tubes,

$$h_i = \frac{0.00459(12)(0.064)}{0.346}\left[\frac{0.346(2.778 \times 10^6)}{12(0.075)}\right]^{0.923}$$

$$\left[\frac{(1445.6 - 1417.8)0.075}{(1033 - 996)0.064}\right]^{0.613}\left(\frac{0.1977}{0.2071}\right)^{0.231}$$

$$= 3422 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}F .$$

The thermal resistance inside the tubes,

$$R_i = \frac{0.50}{3422(0.346)} = 4.22 \times 10^{-4} ,$$

and the total thermal resistance in the first increment,

$$R_t = (4.22 + 7.23 + 3.33)10^{-4} = 14.78 \times 10^{-4} .$$

Therefore, the calculated temperature drop across the inside film,

$$\Delta t = \frac{4.22}{14.78}(1123.63 - 996) = 36.4^{\circ}F .$$

This is sufficiently close to the assumed temperature drop across the inside film of $37^{\circ}F$. From the computer calculations, $R_i = 4.3 \times 10^{-4}$ and $R_t = 14.8 \times 10^{-4}$.

Length of First Increment

The length of the first increment,

$$\ell = \frac{(4.1275 \times 10^6)(14.8 \times 10^{-4})}{349\pi\left(\frac{0.5}{12}\right)(1123.63 - 996)} = 1.048 \text{ ft} .$$

From the computer calculations, $\ell = 1.056$ ft.

Pressure Drop Inside Tubes for First Increment

The Reynolds number for the tubes,

$$(N_{Re})_T = \frac{0.346(2.778 \times 10^6)}{12(0.075)} = 1.068 \times 10^6 \ ,$$

and the friction factor, $f = 0.0029$. Therefore,

$$\Delta P_T = \frac{4(0.0029)(1.056)(12)}{0.346}\left(\frac{2.778 \times 10^6}{3600}\right)^2 \frac{0.1977}{144(64.4)}$$

$$= 5.39 \text{ psi} \ .$$

From the computer calculations, $\Delta P_T = 5.37$ psi.

Stress Analysis for Case B

In the vertical U-tube one-shell-pass one-tube-pass boiler-superheater exchanger, the supercritical fluid enters the head at a temperature of 700°F and a pressure of 3766.4 psi, flows through the tubes, and leaves the opposite high-pressure head at a temperature of 1000°F and a pressure of 3600 psi. The supercritical fluid entrance pressure used in this analysis was 3800 psi, which has a more conservative effect on the analysis. Because of these high temperatures and pressures, the material chosen for the exchanger was Hastelloy N. The high-pressure head has an inside radius of 12 in. and a wall thickness of 4.5 in. There are 349 tubes inside the shell and they have an outside diameter of 0.5 in., a wall thickness of 0.077 in., and are on 7/8-in. center lines.

The coolant salt enters the shell inlet below the head at a temperature of 1125°F and a pressure of 251.5 psi, flows around the tubes through the 18.25-in.-ID shell, and leaves the exchanger at a temperature of 850°F and a pressure of 193.4 psi. The relative heat transfer resistances at the supercritical-fluid tube-inlet side of the exchanger and at the tube-outlet side are tabulated below.

Resistances of Supercritical Fluid Tube-Inlet End ($hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^oF/Btu$)	Resistances of Supercritical Fluid Tube-Outlet End ($hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot {}^oF/Btu$)
$R_i = 1.3 \times 10^{-4}$	$R_i = 4.3 \times 10^{-4}$
$R_w = 8.8 \times 10^{-4}$	$R_w = 7.2 \times 10^{-4}$
$R_o = 1.4 \times 10^{-4}$	$R_o = 3.3 \times 10^{-4}$

The stress analysis for the boiler-superheater exchanger involved a determination of the stresses produced in the tubes, the shell, the tube sheets, and in the high-pressure head. The stresses developed in the tubes that were considered in this analysis are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure,

2. secondary stresses caused by the temperature gradient across the tube wall, and

3. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the tube and tube sheet.

The stresses in the shell that were considered in this analysis are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure and

2. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the shell and tube sheet.

The tube sheet thickness required for the allowable stress under the existing temperature and pressure conditions was determined, and the maximum primary membrane stresses were calculated for the high-pressure head.

The maximum shear stress theory of failure was used as the failure criterion, and the limits of stress intensity were determined in accordance with Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. The terms used in these calculations are defined in Appendix F.

Stresses in Tubes

The stresses in the tubes may be grouped as pressure, temperature, and discontinuity stresses.

Pressure Stresses. From page 208 in Ref. 5, the longitudinal stress component caused by pressure,

$$_P\sigma_L = \frac{P_i a^2 - P_o b^2}{b^2 - a^2} \ ,$$

where

  b = outside radius of tube = 0.25 in.,

  a = inside radius of tube = 0.173 in.,

 P_i = 3800 psi,

 P_o = 193.4 psi.

$$_P\sigma_L = \frac{3800(0.02993) - (193.4)0.0625}{0.03257} = 3121 \text{ psi (tensile)} \ .$$

The hoop stress component caused by pressure,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{a^2 P_i - b^2 P_o}{b^2 - a^2} + \frac{(P_i - P_o)a^2 b^2}{r^2(b^2 - a^2)} \ .$$

At the inside surface of the tubes,

$$_P\sigma_h = 3121 + \frac{3607(0.02993)(0.0625)}{0.02993(0.03257)}$$

$$= 6436 \text{ psi (tensile), and}$$

at the outside surface of the tubes,

$$_P\sigma_h = 3121 + \frac{3607(0.02993)(0.0625)}{0.0625(0.03257)}$$

$$= 6436 \text{ psi (tensile)} \ .$$

The radial stress component at the inside surface of the tubes,

$$\sigma_r = 3800 \text{ psi (compressive), and}$$

at the outside surface of the tubes,

$$\sigma_r = 193.4 \text{ psi (compressive)} \ .$$

---

[5] S. Timoshenko, Strength of Materials, Part II, 3rd ed., Van Nostrand, New York, 1956.

Temperature Stresses. From page 63 in Ref. 6, the stresses in the tube caused by the temperature gradient,

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = \frac{\alpha E \Delta T}{2(1 - \upsilon)\ln\frac{b}{a}}\left[1 - \frac{2r^2}{b^2 - a^2}\left(\ln\frac{b}{a}\right)\right],$$

where r is the inner or outer radius opposite that at which the stress is being computed. At the tube-side inlet, the maximum temperature gradient across the tube wall,

$$\Delta t_{max} = \frac{8.8}{11.5}(850 - 700) = 115^{\circ}F \ .$$

The average temperature of the tube wall

$$t_{av} = 700 + \frac{5.7}{11.5}(150) = 774.4^{\circ}F \ .$$

For this temperature, the coefficient of thermal expansion, $\alpha = 8.1 \times 10^{-6}$ in./in.·$^{\circ}$F, and the modulus of elasticity, $E = 27.8 \times 10^6$ psi. Therefore,

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = -\frac{8.1(27.8)(115)}{1.4(0.37)}\left[1 - \frac{2r^2}{0.03257}(0.37)\right]$$

$$= -49,992(1 - 22.72r^2) \ .$$

At the outside surface of the tube wall, r = a = 0.173 and

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = -16,008 \text{ psi (compressive)} \ .$$

At the inside surface of the tube wall, r = b = 0.25 and

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = 20,997 \text{ psi (tensile)} \ .$$

Discontinuity Stresses. At the junction of the thick-walled tube and the tube sheet, the deflection of the outside surface of the tube caused by internal pressure (page 276 in Ref. 7),

$$\Delta_P = P\frac{b}{E}\left[\frac{a^2}{b^2 - a^2}(2 - \upsilon)\right] \ . \tag{C.1}$$

---

[6] J. F. Harvey, Pressure Vessel Design, Van Nostrand, New Jersey, 1963.

[7] R. J. Roark, Formulas for Stresses and Strain, 3rd ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1954.

To maintain continuity at the tube sheet junction, the deflection and slope at the junction must be zero. From Case 11 on page 271 of Ref. 7, the deflection caused by a moment,

$$\Delta_M = \frac{M}{2D\lambda^2} , \tag{C.2}$$

and the deflection caused by a force,

$$\Delta_F = \frac{F}{2D\lambda^3} , \tag{C.3}$$

where

$$D = \frac{ET^3}{12(1 - \upsilon^2)} ,$$

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(1 - \upsilon^2)}{r^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4} , \text{ and}$$

$$r = \frac{a + b}{2} .$$

The slope at the junction must also be zero. Therefore, the change in slope caused by the force must be compensated for by the action of the moment; that is, from page 271 in Ref. 7,

$$F - 2\lambda M = 0 . \tag{C.4}$$

To satisfy the continuity requirements, Eqs. C.2 and C.3 must equal Eq. C.1, or

$$P \frac{b}{E} \left[\frac{a^2}{b^2 - a^2} (2 - \upsilon)\right] = \frac{F}{2D\lambda^3} - \frac{M}{2D\lambda^2} \tag{C.5}$$

$$= \frac{2F\lambda\left(\frac{a + b}{2}\right)^2}{ET} - \frac{2M\lambda^2\left(\frac{a + b}{2}\right)^2}{ET} .$$

$$\frac{PbT}{2}\left[\frac{a^2}{b^2 - a^2} (2 - \upsilon)\right] = F\lambda\left(\frac{a + b}{2}\right)^2 - M\lambda^2\left(\frac{a + b}{2}\right)^2 .$$

Substituting for F,

$$\frac{PbT}{2}\left[\frac{a^2}{b^2 - a^2} (2 - \upsilon)\right] = \lambda^2 M\left(\frac{a + b}{2}\right)^2 ,$$

---

[7] R. J. Roark, <u>Formulas for Stresses and Strain</u>, 3rd ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1954.

or

$$M = \frac{PbT}{2\lambda^2 \left(\frac{a+b}{2}\right)^2} \left[\frac{a^2}{b^2 - a^2} (2 - \upsilon)\right] ,$$

and $F = 2\lambda M$.

From page 271 in Ref. 7, the stresses caused by M are longitudinal stresses,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} ,$$

hoop stresses caused by lengthening of the circumference,

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M}{T} \lambda^2 \left(\frac{a+b}{2}\right),$$

and the hoop stresses caused by distortion,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon_M\sigma_L .$$

From page 27 in Ref. 5, the stresses caused by the force due to shortening of the circumference,

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F}{T} \lambda\left(\frac{a+b}{2}\right) .$$

For the boiler-superheater exchanger,

$b = 0.25$ in.,

$a = 0.173$ in.,

$T = 0.077$ in.,

$\upsilon = 0.3$, and

$\frac{a+b}{2} = 0.2115$ in. $= r$.

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(1 - 0.09)}{(0.2115)^2 (0.77)^2}\right]^{1/4} = 10.07 \frac{1}{in.} .$$

Therefore,

$M = 12.59$ in.-lb/in., and

$F = 253.56$ lb/in.

The hoop stresses at the junction are

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F}{T} \lambda r = 14,027 \text{ psi (compressive) and}$$

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M\lambda^2 r}{T} = 7017 \text{ psi (tensile)}.$$

The longitudinal stresses at the junction,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = 12{,}741 \text{ psi (tensile inside compressive outside)} .$$

The secondary hoop stress,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon\,_M\sigma_L = 0.3(12{,}741) = 3822 \text{ psi (tensile inside compressive outside)} .$$

Stresses in Shell

The stresses in the shell are the primary membrane stresses and the discontinuity stresses at the junction of the shell and tube sheet.

Primary Membrane Stresses.   The hoop stress,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{PD}{2T} = \frac{251.5(18.25)}{2(0.375)} = 6120 \text{ psi (tensile)} ,$$

and the longitudinal stress,

$$_P\sigma_L = \frac{PD}{4T} = 3060 \text{ psi (tensile)} .$$

Discontinuity Stresses.   If it is assumed that the tube sheet is very rigid with respect to the shell, the resulting moment and force applied to the shell at the junction are

$$M = P/2\lambda^2 \text{ and } F = P/\lambda$$

where

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(1 - \upsilon^2)}{r^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4} = 0.695 .$$

Therefore, the longitudinal stress in the shell at the junction,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = 11{,}108 \text{ psi (tensile inner surface, compressive outer surface)} .$$

The hoop stresses in the shell at the junction,

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M}{T} \lambda^2 r = \frac{P}{T} r = 6120 \text{ psi (tensile)} ,$$

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon\,_M\sigma_L = 3332 \text{ psi (tensile inner surface, compressive outer surface), and}$$

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F}{T} \lambda r = 12{,}240 \text{ psi (compressive)} .$$

Stress in Tube Sheet

The thickness required for the tube sheet,[8]

$$T = \frac{Zd_i}{2}\left(\frac{P}{S}\right)^{1/2} ,$$

where

T = thickness of tube sheet, in.,

d_i = inside diameter of the pressure part, in.,

P = pressure, psi,

S = the allowable stress, psi, and

Z = a constant.

For S = 16,600 psi at $1000°F$, $Z = 1$, and

$$T = 9.125(0.4785) = 4.366 \text{ in.}$$

Stress in High-Pressure Head

The spherical high-pressure head has an inside radius of 12 in. and a wall thickness of 4.5 in. The maximum primary membrane stresses caused by the internal pressure,

$$_P\sigma_h = {}_P\sigma_L = P \frac{b^3 + 2a^3}{2(b^3 - a^3)} ,$$

where

a = 12 in.,

b = 16.5 in. and

P = 3800 psi.

Therefore,

$$_P\sigma_h = {}_P\sigma_L = 5463 \text{ psi (tensile)},$$

and

$$_P\sigma_r = 3800 \text{ psi (compressive)}.$$

---

[8] Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc., p. 24 in *Standards of Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers*, 4th ed., New York, 1959.

Summary of Calculated Stresses

Stresses in Tubes. The stresses calculated for the tubes are tabulated below.

Stress	Inside Surface (psi)	Outside Surface (psi)
$_P\sigma_L$	3121	3121
$_P\sigma_h$	10043	6436
$_P\sigma_r$	-3800	-193.4
$_M\sigma_L$	-12741	-12741
$_M\sigma_h$	7017	7017
$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$	3822	-3822
$_F\sigma_h$	-14027	-14027
$_{\Delta t}\sigma_L$	+12000	-16000
$_{\Delta t}\sigma_h$	+21000	-16000
$\Sigma\sigma_h$	27855	-20396
$\Sigma\sigma_L$	36862	-25620
$\Sigma\sigma_r$	-3800	-193.4

Therefore, the primary membrane stress intensity,

P_m = 13,843 psi for the inside surface, and

P_m = 6629 psi for the outside surface.

The allowable stress intensity,

$S_m = P_m$ allowable = 16,000 psi at $1036^\circ F$ for inside surface,

= 13,000 psi at $1100^\circ F$ for outside surface.

The calculated primary membrane stress intensity plus the secondary stress intensity

$P_m + Q$ = 40,662 psi for inside surface,

= 25,427 psi for outside surface.

The allowable primary membrane stress intensity plus the secondary stress intensity,

$P_m + Q = 3S_m$ = 48,000 psi at $1036^\circ F$ for inside surface,

= 39,000 psi at $1100^\circ F$ for outside surface.

Stresses in Shell. The stresses calculated for the shell are
tabulated below.

Stress	Inside Surface (psi)	Outside Surface (psi)
$_P\sigma_L$	3060	3060
$_P\sigma_h$	6120	6120
$_P\sigma_r$	-251.5	0
$_M\sigma_L$	11108	-11108
$_M\sigma_h$	6120	6120
$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$	-3332	-3332
$_F\sigma_h$	-12240	-12240
$\Sigma\sigma_h$	3332	-3332
$\Sigma\sigma_L$	14168	-8084
$\Sigma\sigma_r$	-251.5	0

The maximum primary membrane stress intensity in the shell,

$$P_{m(max)} = 6372 \text{ psi.}$$

The allowable stress intensity,

$$S_m = 10,500 \text{ psi at } 1125°F.$$

The maximum calculated $P_m + Q = 14,420$ psi, and the allowable $P_m + Q =$

$$3s_m = 31,500 \text{ psi at } 1125°F.$$

Stress in Tube Sheet. The maximum stress calculated for the 4.75-in.-
thick tube sheet is less than 16,600 psi. The allowable stress at a
temperature of 1000°F = 16,600 psi.

Stresses in High-Pressure Head. The maximum primary membrane stresses,

$$_P\sigma_L = _P\sigma_h = 5463 \text{ psi (tensile).}$$

The radial stress, $\sigma_r = -3800$ psi, and therefore, $P_m = 5463 - (-3800) =$
9263 psi. The allowable stress, $S_m = 16,600$ psi at 1000°F.

Appendix D

CALCULATIONS FOR STEAM REHEATER EXCHANGER

The steam reheater exchanger transfers heat from the coolant salt to the exhaust steam from the high-pressure turbine. The coolant salt or hot fluid is on the shell side of the exchanger, and the steam or cold fluid passes through the tubes of the exchanger.

Heat-Transfer and Pressure-Drop Calculations

The criteria governing the design for the reheater exchanger stipulated that the coolant salt enter the exchanger at a temperature of $1125^{\circ}F$ and leave the exchanger at a temperature of $850^{\circ}F$, a temperature drop of $275^{\circ}F$. The flow rate for the coolant salt,

$$W_{hf} = \frac{0.88 \times 10^7}{8} = 1.1 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} .$$

Certain properties vary with temperature in a manner that is close to being linear. Therefore, average conditions may be used without serious error except in calculating pressure loss at the entrance and exit. The average conditions given for the coolant salt are tabulated below.

Density, $\rho = 125$ lb/ft^3

Viscosity, $\mu = 12$ lb/hr·ft

Thermal conductivity, $k = 1.3$ Btu/hr·ft^2·$^{\circ}$F per ft

Specific heat, $C_p = 0.41$ Btu/lb·$^{\circ}$F

Prandtl number, $N_{Pr} = 3.785$

The conditions stipulated for the steam in the exchanger are tabulated below.

	Inlet	Outlet	Change
Temperature, $^{\circ}$F	650	1000	+350
Pressure, psia	580	540	-40
Specific volume, ft^3/lb	1.0498	1.5707	+0.5209
Enthalpy, Btu/lb	1322.3	1518.6	+196.3

The flow rate for the steam,

$$W_{cf} = \frac{5.50 \times 10^6}{8} = 0.63 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr} .$$

The average conditions given for the steam in the exchanger were

1. viscosity, $\mu = 0.062$ lb/hr·ft,
2. thermal conductivity, $k = 0.036$ Btu/hr·ft^2·$^\circ$F per ft,
3. specific volume, $v = 1.3103$ ft^3/lb, and
4. $N_{Pr} = 1.0$.

The material to be used for the tubing was specified as Hastelloy N, and the tubes were to have an outside diameter of 3/4 in. and a wall thickness of 0.035 in. From this information, the pertinent diameters and areas tabulated below were calculated.

$d_o = 0.0625$ ft

$d_i = 0.05667$ ft

$A_i = 0.002522$ ft^2 per tube

$a_o = 0.1964$ ft^2 per ft of tube length

$a_i = 0.178$ ft^2 per ft of tube length

$a_m = 0.187$ ft^2 per ft of tube length

The selection of the type exchanger to be used to reheat the exhaust steam was based on the data published by Kays and London.[1] Our study of the principles discussed led to the selection of a straight counterflow unit as being the best suited to meet the requirements for this particular application. The design for this vertical shell-and-tube counterflow exchanger with disk and doughnut baffles is illustrated in Fig. 8 of Chapter 7. The inside diameter of the shell is 28 in., and the exchanger contains 628 tubes on a triangular pitch of 1 in.

Heat-Transfer Calculations

Heat Transfer Coefficient Inside Tubes. Equation 2 of Chapter 3 was used to determine the heat transfer coefficient inside the tubes.

---

[1] W. M. Kays and A. L. London, Chapter 2 in Compact Heat Exchangers, 2nd ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1964.

$$h_i = 0.023 \frac{k}{d_i}(N_{Re})^{0.8}(N_{Pr})^{0.4} \ .$$

The Reynolds number,

$$N_{Re} = \frac{d_i G}{\mu} \ ,$$

where

$$G = \frac{W_{cf}}{n(A_i)} = \frac{0.63 \times 10^6}{628(0.002522)} = 3.98 \times 10^5 \ \text{lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \ .$$

$$N_{Re} = \frac{0.05667(3.98 \times 10^5)}{0.062} = 3.64 \times 10^5 \ ,$$

and

$$h_i = 0.023 \frac{0.036}{0.05667}(3.64 \times 10^5)^{0.8}(1)^{0.4}$$

$$= 409 \ \text{Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} \ .$$

The velocity of the steam through the tubes,

$$V = \frac{G_{cf}V}{3600} = \frac{3.98 \times 10^5 (1.310)}{3600} = 145 \ \text{ft/sec} \ .$$

<u>Heat-Transfer Coefficient Outside Tubes</u>. A modification of Eq. 5 in Chapter 3 was used to determine the shell-side heat transfer coefficient for this cross-flow exchanger with no internal leakage and disk and dough-nut baffles. The opening in the doughnut baffle was sized so that the flow parallel to the tubes is turbulent; that is, N_{Re} was set at 7500 on the basis of the outside diameter of the tubes. The disk baffle was sized so that the flow around it parallel to the tubes is turbulent, and the baffles were spaced so that the flow of the coolant salt outward from the central parallel-flow region is the same as the flow in the parallel-flow regions.

To determine the diameter of the hole in the doughnut baffle,

$$\frac{d_o G_w}{\mu} = 7500 = \frac{0.0625 G_w}{12} \ ,$$

when

$$G_w = \frac{7500(12)}{0.0625} = 1.44 \times 10^6 \ \text{lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \ \text{and}$$

$$V_w = \frac{1.44 \times 10^6}{125(3600)} = 3.2 \ \text{ft/sec.}$$

The flow area through the window region,

$$A_w = \frac{W_{hf}}{G_w} = \frac{1.1 \times 10^6}{1.44 \times 10^6} = 0.764 \text{ ft}^2 \; .$$

A_w = area of doughnut opening - area of tubes

$$= \pi \; (\text{radius of doughnut hole})^2 - n_d \frac{\pi d_o^2}{4} = 0.764 \text{ ft}^2 \; ,$$

where n_d = the number of tubes through the doughnut opening. The area associated with each tube in triangular pitch can be expressed as $0.866p^2$. Therefore,

$$\pi(\text{radius})^2 = n_d(0.866p^2) \; ,$$

and

$$n_d(0.866p^2) - n_d \frac{\pi d_o^2}{4} = 0.764 \text{ ft}^2 \; .$$

$$n_d\left[0.866\left(\frac{1}{12}\right)^2 - \frac{\pi}{4}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2 \frac{1}{144}\right] = 0.764 \; ,$$

$$n_d = \frac{0.764(144)}{0.866 - 0.442} = \frac{110}{0.424} = 259 \text{ tubes} \; .$$

$$(\text{radius doughnut hole})^2 = \frac{259(0.866)}{3.14}$$

radius doughnut hole = 8.46 in. and

$$D_d = 16.92 \text{ in.}$$

The maximum number of restrictions or tubes in the cross-flow region through the inner window,

$$r_{iw} = \frac{16.92}{2(0.933)} = 9.07 \; .$$

The number used was 9.

The baffle spacing was based on the arbitrary requirement that $G_B = G_w$ or $A_B = A_w$. Where X = the baffle spacing,

$$\frac{A_w}{X} = \pi D_d - nd_o \; ,$$

when n is the number of tubes in a band around the edge of the doughnut opening. The band width is equal to the pitch of the tubes, and the area

of the band is approximately $\pi D_d p$. An approximate equation for determining the number of the tubes,

$$n = \frac{\pi D_d P}{0.9 p^2} = \frac{\pi D_d}{0.9 p} \quad .$$

Then

$$\frac{A_w}{X} = \pi D_d \left(\frac{1 - d_o}{0.9 p} \right) ,$$

and the baffle spacing,

$$X = \frac{A_w}{\pi D_d \left(1 - \frac{d_o}{0.9D} \right)} = \frac{0.764(144)}{3.14(16.92)(0.167)}$$

$$= 12.4 \text{ in.}$$

To determine the outside diameter of the disk baffles, the flow area outside the disk, A_w = cross-sectional area of the shell minus the area of the disk minus the cross-sectional area of the tubes in the outer window region.

$$A_w = \pi \left(\frac{14}{12} \right)^2 - \pi (\text{radius disk})^2 - n_{ow} \left(\frac{\pi d_o^2}{4} \right) \quad .$$

The number of tubes in the outer window region,

$$n_{ow} = 628 - \frac{\pi \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk}}{0.866 p^2} = 628 - \frac{144\pi \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk}}{0.866}$$

$$= 628 - 522 \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk} \quad .$$

Therefore,

$$A_w = 0.764 = \pi \left(\frac{14}{12} \right)^2 - \pi \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk} - \left[628 - 522 \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk} \right] \frac{\pi}{4(144)} \left(\frac{3}{4} \right)^2$$

$$= \pi \left[\frac{196}{144} - \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk} - \left[628 - 522 \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk} \right] (0.000977) \right]$$

$$= \pi \left[0.747 - 0.49 \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk} \right] \quad .$$

$$0.49 \left(\frac{D}{2} \right)^2_{disk} = 0.747 - \frac{0.764}{\pi} ,$$

$$\left(\frac{D}{2}\right)^2_{disk} = 1.028 \ ,$$

radius disk = 1.014 ft = 12.17 in.

diameter disk = 24.3 in.

The maximum number of restrictions in the cross-flow region of the outer window,

$$r_{ow} = \frac{28 - 24.3}{0.933(2)} = 1.98 \ (\text{use } 2) \ .$$

Where the Reynolds number = 7500, the heat transfer factor for the cross-flow area,

$$J_B = 0.346(N_{Re})^{-0.382} = 0.0115 \ ,$$

and

$$J_B = \frac{h_o}{C_p G_B} (N_{Pr})^{2/3} \left[\frac{1}{1 - r + r\left(\frac{G_B}{G_w}\right)^{0.3}} \right] \ .$$

Since we arbitrarily set $G_B = G_w$, the bracketed fraction in the above equation becomes 1 and

$$J_B = \frac{h_o}{C_p G_B}(N_{Pr})^{2/3} \ .$$

Therefore, the shell-side heat transfer coefficient,

$$h_o = \frac{J_B C_p G_B}{(N_{Pr})^{2/3}}$$

$$= \frac{0.0115(0.41)(1.44 \times 10^6)}{2.428}$$

$$= 2800 \ \text{Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} \ .$$

Since $G_B = G_w$, the heat transfer is assumed to be the same for cross flow and for flow through the windows of the baffles. The average leakage flow area is approximately 25% of the total flow area, and

according to Bergelin et al.,[2] this makes it necessary to multiply the heat transfer coefficient by a correction factor of 0.8. Therefore,

$$h_o = 0.8(2800) = 2240 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^o\text{F} .$$

Determination of Tube Length. The log mean temperature drop across the exchanger,

$$\Delta t_{Lm} = \frac{(850 - 650) - (1125 - 1000)}{\ln \frac{200}{125}} = \frac{75}{0.470}$$

$$= 160\,{}^o\text{F} .$$

$$Ua_t = \frac{Q_t}{\Delta t_{Lm}} = \frac{1.245 \times 10^8}{160} = 7.78 \times 10^5 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot {}^o\text{F} .$$

$$\frac{1}{Ua_t} = \frac{1}{h_i a_i nL} + \frac{T}{ka_m L} + \frac{1}{h_o a_o nL} ,$$

and solving for L,

$$L = \frac{Ua_t}{n} \left[\frac{1}{h_i a_i} + \frac{1}{\frac{k}{T} a_m} + \frac{1}{h_o a_o} \right] ,$$

where

$$\frac{1}{\frac{k}{T} a_m} = \frac{1}{\frac{10.37}{\left(\frac{0.035}{12}\right)} 0.187} = 0.00150 .$$

$$L = \frac{7.78 \times 10^5}{628} \left[\frac{1}{409(0.178)} + 0.00150 + \frac{1}{2240(0.1964)} \right]$$

$$= 21.70 \text{ ft} .$$

This tube-sheet-to-tube-sheet tube length was increased to 22.1 ft to allow room for the inlet and outlet pipes on the shell side of the exchanger. This minute change in length was neglected in the pressure-drop calculations, but it was used to calculate the overall heat transfer coefficient. The total outside heat transfer surface area of the tubes,

[2]O. P. Bergelin, K. J. Bell, and M. B. Leighton, "Heat Transfer and Fluid Friction During Flow Across Banks of Tubes -VI: The Effect of Internal Leakages Within Segmentally Baffled Exchangers," Trans. ASME, 80: 53-60 (1958).

$$a_t = n\pi d_o L$$

$$= 628\pi(0.0625)(22.1) = 2725 \text{ ft}^2 \ .$$

Therefore,

$$2725U = 7.78 \times 10^5 \ ,$$

$$U = 285 \text{ Btu/hr}\cdot\text{ft}^2 \ .$$

Pressure-Drop Calculations

<u>Pressure Drop Inside Tubes</u>. From the work published by Perry,[3] the entrance loss,

$$\Delta P_i = 0.4\left(1.25 - \frac{A_{it}}{S_s}\right)\frac{V_T^2}{2g_c(144)} \ .$$

The velocity of the steam at the inlet,

$$V_T = \frac{G_{cf}v}{3600} = \frac{(3.98 \times 10^5)1.0498}{3600} = 115.5 \text{ ft/sec} \ ,$$

and

$$\frac{A_{it}}{S_s} = \frac{628(0.002522)}{\pi\left(\frac{14}{12}\right)^2} = \frac{1.584}{4.28} = 0.37 \ .$$

Therefore, the entrance loss,

$$\Delta P_i = \frac{0.4(1.25 - 0.37)(115.5)^2}{64.4(1.0498)(144)}$$

$$= 0.4825 \text{ psi} \ .$$

The kinetic energy loss,

$$\Delta P_i = \frac{G_{cf}^2(v_{co} - v_{ci})}{2g_c(3600)^2(144)} = \frac{(3.98 \times 10^5)^2(0.5209)}{64.4(3600)^2(144)}$$

$$= 0.686 \text{ psi} \ .$$

The friction loss,

$$\Delta P_i = \frac{4fLV_T^2\rho}{2g_c d_i(144)} = \frac{0.015(21.7)(145)^2(0.763)}{64.4(0.05667)(144)} = 9.93 \text{ psi.}$$

---

[3] J. H. Perry, Editor, <u>Chemical Engineer's Handbook</u>, 3rd ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1950.

The exit loss,

$$\Delta P_i = \left(1 - \frac{A_{it}}{S_s}\right)^2 \frac{V_T^2}{2(144)g_c v_{co}}$$

$$= \frac{(1 - 0.37)^2 \left(145 \frac{1.5707}{1.3103}\right)^2}{2(144)(32.2)(1.5707)} = 0.825 \text{ psi} .$$

The total pressure drop inside the tubes is the sum of the entrance, kinetic energy, friction, and exit losses.

	psi
Entrance loss	0.482
Kinetic energy loss	0.686
Friction loss	9.930
Exit loss	0.825
Total ΔP_i	11.923 or 12.0 psi

Pressure Drop Outside Tubes. The number of baffles on the shell side of the exchanger,

$$N = \frac{21.7(12)}{12.4} - 1 = 20 ,$$

and the number of cross-flow restrictions,

$$r_B = \frac{24.3 - 16.9}{0.933(2)} = 3.97 \text{ (use 4)} .$$

The pressure drop caused by the cross-flow restrictions

$$\Delta P_o = 0.6 r_B N \frac{V_B^2 \rho}{2g_c(144)} = \frac{0.6(4)(21)(3.2)^2(125)}{64.4(144)}$$

$$= 6.96 \text{ psi} .$$

The pressure loss through the inner window region or the holes in the doughnut baffles,

$$\Delta P_o = 10(2 + 0.6 r_w) \frac{V_B^2 \rho}{2g_c(144)}$$

$$= 10[2 + 0.6(9)]0.138 = 10.2 \text{ psi} .$$

The pressure loss in the outer window region around the disk baffles,

$$\Delta P_o = 10(2 + 0.6 r_w) \frac{V_B^2 \rho}{2g_c(144)}$$

$$= 10[2 + 0.6(2)]0.138 = 4.42 \text{ psi} .$$

The total shell-side pressure drop equals the sum of the pressure losses.

	psi
Cross-flow loss	6.96
Inner window loss	10.20
Outer window loss	4.42
Total ΔP_o	21.58 psi

Using the factor of 0.53 from the data published by Bergelin et al.,[2] the total shell-side pressure drop,

$$\Delta P_o = 21.58(0.53) = 11.4 \text{ psi} .$$

Stress Analysis for Case B

The operating pressures of the coolant salt were raised for the Case-B design of the heat-exchange system. The coolant salt enters the steam reheater exchanger at the same temperature (1125°F) but at a pressure of 208.5 psi, and it leaves the exchanger at the same temperature (850°F) but at a pressure of 197.1 psi. The steam entry and exit temperatures and pressures are the same for Case B as they are for Case A. The steam enters the exchanger at a temperature of 650°F and a pressure of 580 psi, and it leaves the exchanger at a temperature of 1000°F and a pressure of 568 psi. The same type vertical shell-and-tube counter flow exchanger with disk and doughnut baffles is used for Case B. The shell of the exchanger has an inside diameter of 28 in. and a wall thickness of 0.5 in. There are 628 tubes with an outside diameter of 3/4 in. and a wall thickness of 0.035 in. arranged in a triangular array on a 1-in. pitch in the exchanger.

The stress analysis for the Case-B exchanger involved a determination of the stresses produced in the tubes, shell, and the tube sheets. The shear stress theory of failure was used as the failure criterion, and the

stresses were classified and the limits of intensity were determined in accordance with Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

Stresses in Tubes

The stresses produced in the tubes are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by the steam pressure,
2. secondary stresses caused by the temperature gradient across the wall of the tube,
3. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the tube and tube sheet, and
4. secondary stresses caused by the difference in growth between the tubes and the shell.

Primary Membrane Stresses. The hoop stress component,

$$\sigma_h = \frac{Pd_i}{2T} = \frac{388(0.68)}{2(0.035)} = 3769 \text{ psi (tensile)} .$$

Assume a longitudinal stress caused by the pressure drop only. The longitudinal stress at the point where the steam enters the tubes,

$$\sigma_L = \frac{Pd_i}{4T} = \frac{12(0.68)}{4(0.035)} = 58.2 \text{ psi (tensile)} .$$

Secondary Stresses Caused by Temperature Gradient. The secondary stresses caused by the temperature gradient across the tube wall are longitudinal, $_{\Delta t}\sigma_L$, and hoop, $_{\Delta t}\sigma_h$. From page 63 of Ref. 4, the stresses at the inside surface of the tube caused by the temperature gradient,

$$_{\Delta t}\sigma_L = _{\Delta t}\sigma_h = k\Delta t\left[1 - \frac{2b^2}{b^2 - a^2}\left(\ln \frac{b}{a}\right)\right] ;$$

and the stresses at the outer surface of the tube,

$$_{\Delta t}\sigma_L = _{\Delta t}\sigma_h = k\Delta t\left[1 - \frac{2a^2}{b^2 - a^2}\left(\ln \frac{b}{a}\right)\right] ,$$

where k = a constant. At the steam entry into the tubes, the relative

---

[4] J. F. Harvey, Pressure Vessel Design, D. Van Nostrand Company, New Jersey, 1963.

heat transfer resistance inside the tube, R_i = 86; the resistance across the tube wall, R_W = 14; and the resistance outside the tube, R_o = 51. Therefore, the temperature gradient across the tube at the steam entrance,

$$\Delta t_T = \frac{14}{151}(200) = 18.5°F \ .$$

The inside radius of the tube, a = 0.34 in., and the outside radius of the tube, b = 0.375 in. At the point where the steam enters the tubes, t_m = the mean temperature of the tube = 773°F,

E = the modulus of elasticity = 27.8 x 10^6 psi,

α = coefficient of thermal expansion = 8.1 x 10^{-6} in./in.·°F, and

$$k = \frac{\alpha E}{2(1-\upsilon)(\ln b/a)} = \frac{8.1 \times 10^{-6}(27.8 \times 10^6)}{1.4(0.098)} = 1641 \ .$$

The stresses at the inside surface of the tube,

$$\Delta t^{\sigma}L = \Delta t^{\sigma}h = 1641(18.5)\left[1 - \frac{0.2812}{0.025}(0.098)\right]$$

$$= -3154 \text{ psi} \ ;$$

and the stresses at the outside surface of the tube,

$$\Delta t^{\sigma}L = \Delta t^{\sigma}h = 1641(18.5)\left[1 - \frac{0.2312}{0.025}(0.098)\right]$$

$$= 2845 \text{ psi} \ .$$

Discontinuity Stresses. Since the tube sheet is very rigid with respect to the tube, assume that there is no deflection or rotation of the joint at the junction of the tube and tube sheet. Therefore, the deflection produced by the moment M and the force F must be equal to the deflection, Δ, produced by the pressure load, and the slope at the junction must remain zero. The deflection caused by differential pressure,

$$\Delta_P = \frac{Pd^2}{4ET} \ .$$

From pages 12, 126, and 127 in Ref. 5, the deflections caused by F and M,

$$\Delta_F = \frac{F}{2D\lambda^3}$$

---

[5] S. Timoshenko, Strength of Materials, Part II, 3rd ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., New York, 1956.

and

$$\Delta_M = -\frac{M}{2D\lambda^2} \quad ,$$

where

$$D = \frac{ET^3}{12(1-\nu^2)} \quad \text{and}$$

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(1-\nu^2)}{r^2T^2}\right]^{1/4} \quad .$$

Setting the deflection caused by pressure equal to the deflection caused by M and F,

$$\frac{Pr^2}{ET} = \frac{F - \lambda M}{2\lambda^3 D} \quad .$$

The slope produced by F must be counteracted by M; that is,

$$F - 2\lambda M = 0 \quad .$$

Substituting for D and solving these last two equations for M and F,

$$M = \frac{P}{2\lambda^2} \quad \text{and} \quad F = \frac{P}{\lambda} \quad .$$

The outside diameter of the tube is 0.75 in., the wall thickness is 0.035 in., and the mean diameter, $d_m = 0.715$ in. Therefore,

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{12(1-\nu^2)}{d_m^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4} = \left[\frac{12(0.91)}{(0.715)^2(0.035)^2}\right]^{1/4} = 11.5 \quad .$$

The moment,

$$M = \frac{388}{2(132.05)} = 1.468 \text{ in.-lb,}$$

and the force,

$$F = \frac{388}{11.5} = 33.74 \text{ lb} \quad .$$

From page 271 in Ref. 6, the hoop stresses,

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F}{T}\lambda r = \frac{2(33.74)(11.5)(0.3575)}{(0.035)} = -7926 \text{ psi, and}$$

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M}{T}\lambda^2 r = \frac{2(1.468)(132.05)(0.3575)}{(0.035)} = 3960 \text{ psi} \quad .$$

---

[6] R. J. Roark, Formulas for Stresses and Strain, 3rd ed., McGraw Hill, New York, 1954.

The longitudinal stresses,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = \frac{6(1.468)}{(0.035)^2} = 7190 \text{ psi (tensile inside, compressive outside)} .$$

The secondary hoop stresses,

$$_M\sigma_h = \upsilon_M\sigma_L = 0.3(7190) = 2157 \text{ psi (tensile inside, compressive outside)} .$$

Secondary Stresses Caused by Growth Difference. Unrestrained differential growth arises from two sources: (1) temperature differences between the tubes and the shell and (2) pressure differences between the tubes and the shell. The differential growth caused by temperature differences was calculated first. The mean temperature of a tube,

$$t_{m(tube)} = t_{steam} + \frac{93}{151} (t_{salt} - t_{steam}) ,$$

where the fraction 93/151 represents the ratio of the heat transfer resistance of the steam side plus one-half the tube wall resistance to the total resistance. Therefore, the mean temperature of a tube at the steam inlet,

$$t_{m(tube)} = 650 + \frac{91}{151} (200) = 773^{\circ}F ;$$

and the mean temperature of a tube at the steam outlet,

$$t_{m(tube)} = 1000 + \frac{93}{151} (125) = 1077^{\circ}F .$$

Thus, the average temperature of the tubes is 925°F, and the average unrestrained tube expansion per inch of length,

$$_t\epsilon_T = (925 - 70)_{70}\alpha_{925}$$

$$= 855(7.27 \times 10^{-6}) = 6.216 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in./in.}$$

It was assumed that the temperature of the shell is the same as the temperature of the coolant salt flowing through it. The average temperature of the shell is 988°F, and the average unrestrained growth of the shell per inch of length,

$$_t\epsilon_S = (988 - 70)_{70}\alpha_{988} = 918(7.4 \times 10^{-6})$$

$$= 6.793 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in./in.}$$

Therefore, the unit unrestrained differential growth caused by temperature differences,

$$_t\Delta\epsilon = {}_t\epsilon_s - {}_t\epsilon_T = 6.793 \times 10^{-3} - 6.216 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$= 0.577 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in./in.}$$

The unit unrestrained differential growth caused by pressure differences was calculated next. The unit unrestrained longitudinal expansion of the shell caused by pressure,

$$_P\epsilon_s = \frac{\sigma_1 - \upsilon\sigma_2}{E} = \frac{\sigma_2\left(\frac{1}{2} - \upsilon\right)}{E} = \frac{PD_s}{2TE}\left(\frac{1}{2} - \upsilon\right) \, ,$$

where

σ_1 = the longitudinal stress caused by pressure and

σ_2 = the hoop stress caused by pressure.

$$_P\epsilon_s = \frac{200(28)}{2(0.5)(26.7 \times 10^6)}(0.5 - 0.3)$$

$$= 0.042 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in./in.}$$

Since the longitudinal stresses in the tubes are only 194 psi, they were assumed to be zero. The unit unrestrained longitudinal expansion of the tubes caused by pressure,

$$_P\epsilon_T = -\frac{\upsilon Pd_o}{2TE} = \frac{-0.3(388)(0.68)}{2(0.035)(27 \times 10^6)}$$

$$= -0.0419 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in./in.}$$

Therefore, the unit unrestrained differential growth caused by pressure,

$$_P\Delta\epsilon = {}_\sigma\epsilon_s - {}_P\epsilon_T = (0.042 \times 10^3) - (-0.0419 \times 10^{-3})$$

$$= 0.0839 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in./in.;}$$

and the total unrestrained differential growth,

$$\Delta\epsilon_{total} = {}_t\Delta\epsilon + {}_P\Delta\epsilon$$

$$= (0.577 + 0.0839)10^{-3}$$

$$= 0.6609 \times 10^{-3} \text{ in./in.}$$

Actually, the growth is restrained and the load induced in the shell by the total differential growth must equal the load induced in

the tubes. The sum of the deflections of the tubes and of the shell caused by the induced load must equal the deflection caused by the differential growth; that is,

$$F_s = F_T = \frac{\Delta\epsilon}{\dfrac{1}{A_T E_T} + \dfrac{1}{A_s E_s}} \; .$$

The area of a 3/4-in.-OD tube with a wall thickness of 0.035 in. is 0.0786 in.^{2} Therefore, the total area of the tubes,

$$A_T = 628(0.0786) = 49.4 \text{ in.}^2$$

The area of the shell,

$$A_s = \pi(28.50)(0.5) = 44.77 \text{ in.}^2$$

At a temperature of 925°F, the modulus of elasticity of the tube, $E_T = 27 \times 10^6$ psi; and at a temperature of 988°F, the modulus of elasticity of the shell, $E_s = 26.7 \times 10^6$ psi.

$$F_T = F_s = \frac{0.6609 \times 10^{-3}}{\dfrac{1}{49.4(27 \times 10^6)} + \dfrac{1}{44.77(26.7 \times 10^6)}}$$

$$= 4.16 \times 10^5 \text{ lb} .$$

The longitudinal stresses in the tubes caused by the restrained differential growth,

$$_{\Delta\epsilon}\sigma_L = \frac{4.16 \times 10^5}{49.4} = 8440 \text{ psi} .$$

Stresses in Shell

The stresses produced in the shell are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by the pressure of the coolant salt,
2. secondary stresses caused by the difference in growth between the tubes and the shell, and
3. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the shell and the tube sheet.

Primary Membrane Stresses. The primary membrane stresses are the hoop stress,

$$\sigma_h = \frac{PD_s}{2T} = \frac{208.5(28)}{2(0.5)} = 5838 \text{ psi },$$

and the lonitudinal stress,

$$\sigma_L = \frac{PD_s}{4T} = 2919 \text{ psi }.$$

Differential Growth Stresses. The longitudinal stress in the shell caused by the difference in growth between the tubes and the shell,

$$\Delta\epsilon\sigma_L = -\frac{4.16 \times 10^5}{44.77} = -9300 \text{ psi }.$$

Discontinuity Stresses. It was assumed that the tube sheet is very rigid with respect to the shell. Therefore, the deflection and rotation of the shell at the junction of the shell and tube sheet are zero. The moment and force,

$$M = \frac{P}{2\lambda^2} \text{ and } F = \frac{P}{\lambda} ,$$

where

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{12(1 - \nu^2)}{D_s^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4} = \left[\frac{12(0.91)}{(28.5)^2\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)}\right]^{1/4} = 0.482 .$$

From page 271 in Ref. 3, the longitudinal stresses,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = \frac{6(208.5)}{2(0.232)\frac{1}{4}} = 10,784 \text{ psi (tensile inside, compressive outside)};$$

and the hoop stresses,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \nu_M\sigma_h = 0.3(10784) = 3235 \text{ psi (tensile inside, compressive outside)},$$

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M\lambda^2}{T}r = \frac{208.5(14.25)}{0.5} = 5942 \text{ psi (tensile)},$$

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F\lambda r}{T} = \frac{2(208.5)(14.25)}{0.5} = 11,884 \text{ psi (compressive)}.$$

Stresses in Tube Sheet

The load on the tube sheet comes from two sources: (1) that caused by pressure and (2) that caused by the differential growth between the tubes and the shell. Assume that the load caused by differential growth can be converted into an equivalent pressure,

$$\Delta \epsilon^P e = \frac{\text{total force}}{\text{tube-sheet area}}$$

$$= \frac{4.16 \times 10^5}{(14)^2 \pi} = 675 \text{ psi} .$$

The net actual pressure on the tube sheet, $570 - 192.1 = 378$ psi. Therefore, the total effective pressure, $378 + 675 = 1063$ psi. From page 24 of Ref. 7, based on bending the tube sheet thickness,

$$T = \frac{KD_s}{2}\left(\frac{P}{S}\right)^{1/2} ,$$

where

D_s = inside diameter of pressure part for stationary integral tube sheet,

P = pressure, psi,

S = allowable working stress

$\quad$ = 10,500 psi at a temperature of 1125°F, and

k = a constant

$\quad$ = 1 for $T/D < 0.02$.

$$T = \frac{1(28)}{2}\left(\frac{1053}{10500}\right)^{1/2} = 14(0.03162) = 4.43 \text{ in.}$$

A tube sheet thickness of 4.5 in. was used.

Summary of Calculated Stresses

The maximum shear stress theory of failure was used as the failure criterion, and the stresses were classified and limits of stress

---

[7] Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc., Standards of Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers, 4th ed., New York, 1959.

intensity were determined in accordance with Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

Calculated Stresses in Tubes. The calculated stresses in the tubes are tabulated below.

Type	Stress on Inside Surface (psi)	Stress on Outside Surface (psi)
$P\sigma_L$	58.2	58.2
$P\sigma_h$	3769	3769
$P\sigma_r$	-580	-208.5
$\Delta\epsilon\sigma_L$	8440	8440
$F\sigma_h$	-7926	7926
$M\sigma_h$	3960	3960
$M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$	2157	2157
$M\sigma_L$	7190	7190
$\Delta t\sigma_L$	-3154	+2845
$\Delta t\sigma_h$	-3154	+2845
$\Sigma\sigma_L$	12534	4153
$\Sigma\sigma_h$	-1167	+491
$\Sigma\sigma_r$	-580	-208.5

The calculated primary membrane stress intensity in the tubes,

$$P_m = 3769 - (-580) = 4349 \text{ psi.}$$

The allowable P_m at a temperature of $1077^O F = 14,500$ psi. The calculated primary membrane stress intensity plus the secondary stress intensity,

$$P_m + Q = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}$$
$$= 12534 - (-1167) = 13,701 \text{ psi .}$$

At a temperature of $1077^O F$ the allowable stress intensity for Hastelloy N, $S_m = 14,500$ psi. The allowable $P_m + Q$ for the tubes,

$$P_m + Q = 3S_m = 43,500 \text{ psi .}$$

Calculated Stresses in Shell. The stresses calculated for the shell are tabulated below.

Type	Stress On Inside Surface (psi)	Stress On Outside Surface (psi)
$P^\sigma L$	2919	2919
$P^\sigma h$	5838	5838
$\Delta\epsilon^\sigma L$	-9300	-9300
$F^\sigma h$	-11884	-11884
$M^\sigma h$	5942	5942
$M^\sigma h_{sec}$	3235	-3235
$M^\sigma L$	10784	10784
$\Sigma\sigma_L$	4403	-17165
$\Sigma\sigma_h$	3131	-3339
$\Sigma\sigma_r$	-208.5	0

The calculated primary stress intensity in the shell,

$$P_m = 5838 - (-208.5) = 6046.5 \text{ psi .}$$

At a temperature of 1125°F, the allowable $P_m = 10,600$ psi. The calculated primary plus secondary stress intensity in the shell,

$$P_m + Q = \sigma_{max} - \sigma_{min}$$

$$= 0 - (-17165) = 17,165 \text{ psi .}$$

At a temperature of 1125°F the allowable stress intensity, $S_m = 10,600$ psi. The allowable

$$P_m + Q = 3S_m = 31,800 \text{ psi .}$$

Calculated Stress in Tube Sheet. The maximum calculated stress in the tube sheet < 10,500 psi, and the allowable stress = 10,500 psi.

Appendix E

CALCULATIONS FOR REHEAT-STEAM PREHEATER

Heat is transferred from throttle steam or supercritical fluid in the reheat-steam preheater to heat the exhaust steam from the high-pressure turbine before it enters the reheater. The exchanger selected is a one-tube-pass one-shell-pass counterflow type with U-tubes and a U-shell, as illustrated in Fig. 9 of Chapter 8. There are 603 tubes with an outside diameter of 3/8 in. and a wall thickness of 0.065 in. on a triangular pitch of 3/4 in. in the exchanger, and no baffles are used.

The supercritical fluid flowing through the tubes enters the exchanger at a temperature of $1000^{\circ}F$ and leaves at a temperature of $869^{\circ}F$. The reheat steam enters the shell side of the exchanger at a temperature of $551^{\circ}F$ and leaves at a temperature of $650^{\circ}F$. The terms used in the following calculations are defined in Appendix F.

Heat-Transfer and Pressure-Drop Calculations

The properties of the supercritical fluid flowing through the tubes vary almost linearly because the fluid does not pass through the critical temperature range. Therefore, average conditions were used, and the inlet, outlet, and average values or change of the properties of the supercritical fluid that these calculations were based on are tabulated below.

	Inlet	Outlet	Change or Average
Temperature, $^{\circ}F$	1000	869	$\Delta t = 131$
Pressure, psi	3600	3550	$\Delta P = 50$
Enthalpy, Btu/lb	1421.0	1306.8	$\Delta H = 114.2$
Specific volume, ft^3/lb	0.1988	0.1620	$v_{av} = 0.18$
Specific heat, Btu/lb·$^{\circ}F$	0.76	1.07	$c_{p\,av} = 0.91$
Viscosity, lb/hr·ft	0.078	0.074	$\mu_{av} = 0.076$
Thermal conductivity, Btu/hr·ft^2·$^{\circ}F$ per ft	0.066	0.066	$k_{av} = 0.066$
Prandtl number	0.90	1.2	$N_{Pr\,av} = 1.05$

The flow rate of the supercritical fluid in the tubes,

$$W_{hf} = \frac{2.94 \times 10^6}{8} = 3.68 \times 10^5 \text{ lb/hr} ,$$

and the total heat transfer rate,

$$Q_t = W_{hf}\Delta H = 3.68 \times 10^5 (114.2)$$

$$= 4.21 \times 10^7 \text{ Btu/hr} .$$

The flow rate of the reheat steam on the shell side of the exchanger, $W_{cf} = 6.31 \times 10^5$ lb/hr. The inlet, outlet, and average values or change of the properties of the reheat steam that these calculations were based on are tabulated below.

	Inlet	Outlet	Change or Average
Temperature, °F	551	650	$\Delta t = 99$
Pressure, psi	600	580	$\Delta P = 20$
Enthalpy, Btu/lb	1256.2	1322.8	$\Delta H = 66.6$
Specific volume, ft³ lb	0.8768	1.0498	$v_{av} = 0.9633$
Specific heat, Btu/lb·°F	0.72	0.60	$c_{p\ av} = 0.66$
Viscosity, lb/hr·ft	0.048	0.054	$\mu_{av} = 0.051$
Thermal conductivity, Btu/hr·ft² ·°F per ft	0.029	0.032	$k_{av} = 0.0305$
Prandtl number	1.19	1.01	$N_{Pr\ av} = 1.10$

Heat Transfer Calculations

The log mean temperature difference for the exchanger,

$$\Delta t_{Lm} = \frac{(t_{hi} - t_{co}) - (t_{ho} - t_{ci})}{\ln\left(\dfrac{t_{hi} - t_{co}}{t_{ho} - t_{ci}}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{350 - 318}{\ln\left(\dfrac{350}{318}\right)} = 333°F .$$

The heat transfer surface areas were established from the physical data for the tubes. The tube outside diameter = 0.375 in., wall thickness = 0.065 in., and the inside diameter = 0.245 in. Therefore,

$$d_o = 0.0313 \text{ ft,}$$

$$d_i = 0.0204 \text{ ft,}$$

$$a_o = \pi d_o = 0.0982 \text{ ft}^2/\text{ft,}$$

$$a_i = \pi d_i = 0.0641 \text{ ft}^2/\text{ft, and}$$

$$a_m = \frac{a_o + a_i}{2} = 0.0812 \text{ ft}^2/\text{ft.}$$

<u>Heat Transfer Coefficient Inside Tubes</u>. From Eq. 2 in Chapter 3, the heat transfer coefficient inside the tubes,

$$h_i = 0.023 \frac{k}{d_i}(N_{Re})^{0.8} (N_{Pr})^{0.4} .$$

Based on the inside diameter of the tube, the Reynolds number,

$$N_{Re} = \frac{d_i G_T}{\mu} ,$$

where

$$d_i = 0.0204 \text{ ft,}$$
$$\mu = 0.076, \text{ and}$$
$$G_T = \frac{W_{hf}}{A_{it}} .$$

The total inside flow area,

$$A_{it} = n \frac{\pi d_i^2}{4} = 603(0.000327) = 0.197 \text{ ft}^2 .$$

Therefore,

$$G_T = \frac{3.68 \times 10^5}{0.197} = 1.868 \times 10^6 \text{ lb/hr·ft}^2 ,$$

and

$$N_{Re} = \frac{0.0204(1.868 \times 10^6)}{0.076} = 5.01 \times 10^5 .$$

The heat transfer coefficient inside the tubes,

$$h_i = 0.023 \frac{0.066}{0.0204} (3.63 \times 10^4)(1.0197)$$
$$= 2750 \text{ Btu/hr·ft}^2 \cdot {}^oF .$$

The velocity of the supercritical fluid through the tubes,

$$V = \frac{1.868 \times 10^6}{3600} (0.18) = 93.5 \text{ ft/sec} .$$

<u>Heat Transfer Coefficient Outside Tubes</u>. The inside diameter of the shell, D_s = 20.25 in., and since there are no baffles used in the exchanger,

$$S_s - S_{T_{od}} = \left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\frac{(20.25)^2}{144} - 603(0.000767)$$

$$= 1.773 \text{ ft}^2 \text{ ,}$$

and the shell-side mass velocity,

$$G_s = \frac{6.31 \times 10^5}{1.773} = 3.56 \times 10^5 \text{ lb/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \text{ .}$$

If Eq. 2 of Chapter 3 is used, the heat transfer coefficient outside the tubes,

$$h_o = 0.023 \frac{k}{D_e}(N_{Re})^{0.8} (N_{Pr})^{0.4} \text{ ,}$$

where

$$k = 0.035 \text{ and}$$
$$(N_{Pr})^{0.4} = (1.10)^{0.4} = 1.039.$$

The equivalent diameter,

$$D_e = \frac{4(1.773)}{603(0.0982) + \frac{\pi(20.25)}{12}} = \frac{4(1.773)}{64.4} = 0.110 \text{ ft ,}$$

and the Reynolds number,

$$N_{Re} = \frac{0.11(3.56 \times 10^5)}{0.051} = 7.68 \times 10^5 \text{ ,}$$

$$(N_{Re})^{0.8} = 5.1 \times 10^4 \text{ .}$$

$$h_o = 0.023 \frac{0.0305}{0.11} (5.1 \times 10^4)(1.039)$$

$$= 338 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} \text{ .}$$

However, if Eq. 12 of Chapter 3 is used, the shell-side heat transfer coefficient,

$$h_o = 0.16 \frac{k}{d_o}\left(\frac{d_o G}{\mu}\right)^{0.6}\left(\frac{C_p \mu}{k}\right)^{0.33}$$

$$= 0.16 \frac{0.0305}{0.0313}\left(\frac{0.0313(3.56 \times 10^5)}{0.051}\right)^{0.6} (1.032)$$

$$= 257 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 \cdot {}^{\circ}\text{F} \text{ .}$$

The more conservative value given by Eq. 12 was used.

Length of Tubes. To determine the length of the tubes required for
the exchanger,

$$Ua_t = \frac{Q_t}{\Delta t_{Lm}} = \frac{4.21 \times 10^7}{333} = 1.266 \times 10^5 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot {}^\circ\text{F} .$$

$$\frac{1}{Ua_t} = \frac{1}{h_o a_o nL} + \frac{R_W}{a_m nL} + \frac{1}{h_i a_i nL} ,$$

and

$$L = \frac{Ua_t}{n} \left(\frac{1}{h_o a_o} + \frac{R_W}{a_m} + \frac{1}{h_i a_i} \right) ,$$

where $R_W = \dfrac{T}{k_W} = \dfrac{0.065}{12(12)} = 4.51 \times 10^{-4} .$

$$L = \frac{1.266 \times 10^5}{603} \left(\frac{1}{0.0982(257)} + \frac{4.51 \times 10^{-4}}{0.0812} + \frac{1}{0.0641(2750)} \right)$$

$$= 10.68 \text{ ft} .$$

This active length of 10.68 ft was increased by 2.52 ft to allow
room for the shell-side inlet and outlet pipes, giving a total tube-sheet-
to-tube-sheet tube length of 13.2 ft. The overall heat transfer coeffic-
ient was calculated on the basis of the total outside heat transfer
surface area of the tubes,

$$\begin{aligned}
a_t &= n\pi d_o L \\
&= 603\pi \, 0.0313(13.2) \\
&= 781 \text{ ft}^2 .
\end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$781U = 1.266 \times 10^5$$

$$U = 162 \text{ Btu/hr} \cdot \text{ft}^2 .$$

The distribution of film resistances and temperature drops at the
hot end of the exchanger are tabulated below.

	Resistance (%)	Δt (${}^\circ$F)
Outside film	77.9	273
Tube wall	10.9	38
Inside film	11.2	89
Total	100.0	350

Pressure Drop Calculations

On the basis of a tube length of 13.2 ft, the pressure drop in the tubes,

$$\Delta P_i = \frac{G_T^2 (v_{ho} - v_{hi})}{2g_c(144)} + \left(\frac{fL}{d_i} + 4\right) \frac{v^2}{2g_c} \left(\frac{1}{v_{av}(144)}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{1.868 \times 10^6}{3600}\right)^2 (-0.0368)}{64.4(144)} + \left(\frac{0.0133(13.2)}{0.0204} + 4\right) \left(\frac{(93.5)^2}{64.4(0.18)(144)}\right)$$

$$= -1.07 + (12.6)5.24 = 65 \text{ psi} .$$

Calculation of the shell-side pressure drop was based on the active tube length of 10.68 ft. This pressure drop outside the tubes,

$$\Delta P_o = \frac{G_s^2 (v_{co} - v_{ci})}{2g_c(144)} + \left(\frac{fL}{D_e} + 4\right) \frac{G_s^2}{2g_c} \left(\frac{v_{av}}{144}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{3.56 \times 10^5}{3600}\right)^2 (0.173)}{64.4(144)} + \left(\frac{0.012(10.68)}{0.11} + 4\right) \frac{\left(\frac{3.56 \times 10^5}{3600}\right)^2 (0.9633)}{64.4(144)}$$

$$= 0.183 + (5.165)(1.015) = 5.43 \text{ psi} .$$

Stress Analysis

The material selected for use in this exchanger was Croloy (2.25% Cr, 1% Mo, and 96.75% Fe) SA 387 Grade D for the plate and SA 199 Grade T22 for the tubes. The stress analysis calculations were based on a supercritical-fluid inlet pressure of 3600 psi and an outlet pressure of 3535 psi and a steam inlet pressure of 595.4 psi and an outlet pressure of 590 psi. This analysis involved the determination of the stresses in the tubes, shell, tube sheets, and the high-pressure head.

Stresses in Tubes

The stresses produced in the tubes are
1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure,

2. secondary stresses caused by the temperature gradient across the tube wall, and

3. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the tube and tube sheet.

   Pressure Stresses. From page 208 of Ref. 1, the longitudinal stress component,

$$\sigma_L = \frac{P_i a^2 - P_o b^2}{b^2 - a^2}$$

$$= \frac{3600(0.015) - 590(0.03515)}{0.02015} = 1651 \text{ psi (tension)} .$$

The hoop stress component,

$$\sigma_h = \frac{a^2 P_i - b^2 P_o}{b^2 - a^2} + \frac{(P_i - P_o)a^2 b^2}{r^2(b^2 - a^2)}$$

$$= 1651 + \frac{3010(0.015)(0.03515)}{r^2(0.02015)}$$

$$= 1651 + \frac{78.76}{r^2} ,$$

where r = the mean radius of the tube. At the inside surface of the tube

$$\sigma_h = 1651 + \frac{78.76}{0.015} = 6903 \text{ psi (tension)} ,$$

and at the outside surface of the tube,

$$\sigma_h = 1651 + \frac{78.76}{0.03515} = 3892 \text{ psi (tension)} .$$

The radial stress component at the inside surface of the tube, σ_r = 3600 psi (compression) and at the outside surface of the tube, σ_r = 590 psi (compression).

   Temperature Stresses. From page 63 in Ref. 2, the stresses in the tube caused by the temperature gradient,

---

[1] S. Timoshenko, Strength of Materials, Part II, 3rd ed., D. Van Nostrand, New York, 1956.

[2] J. F. Harvey, Pressure Vessel Design, D. Van Nostrand Company, New Jersey, 1963.

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = \frac{\alpha E \Delta t}{2(1 - \upsilon) \ln \frac{b}{a}} \left[1 - \frac{2R^2}{b^2 - a^2} \left(\ln \frac{b}{a} \right) \right] ,$$

where R is the inner or outer radius opposite that at which the stress is being computed. The maximum temperature gradient across the tube wall,

$$\Delta t_W = 0.109(350) = 38.15^{\circ}F .$$

The maximum average temperature of the wall = 650 + 0.0835(350) = 942°F. For this temperature, the coefficient of thermal expansion, $\alpha = 8.5 \times 10^{-6}$ in./in.·°F, and the modulus of elasticity, $E = 27 \times 10^6$ psi, and $\frac{b}{a} = \frac{0.1875}{0.1225} = 1.5306$, and $\ln \frac{b}{a} = 0.4257$. Therefore,

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = \frac{(8.5 \times 10^{-6})(27 \times 10^6) 38.2}{2(0.7)(0.4257)} \left[1 - \frac{2R^2}{0.02015} (0.4257) \right]$$

$$= 14710(1 - 42.2R^2) .$$

At the outside surface of the tube wall, R = a = 0.1225, and

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = 14710[1 - 42.2(0.0150)] = +5399 \text{ psi} .$$

At the inside surface of the tube wall R = b = 0.1875, and

$$\Delta t \sigma_L = \Delta t \sigma_h = -7112 \text{ psi} .$$

Discontinuity Stresses. From page 210 in Ref. 1, the deflection at the junction of the thick-wall tube and the tube sheet,

$$\Delta = \frac{1 - \upsilon}{E} \left(\frac{a^2 P_i - b^2 P_o}{b^2 - a^2} \right) r + \left(\frac{1 + \upsilon}{E} \right) \frac{a^2 b^2 (P_i - P_o)}{(b^2 - a^2) r} .$$

When r = b,

$$\frac{1}{E(b^2 - a^2)} \left[2a^2 b P_i - (b^2 + a^2) b P_o + \upsilon (b^2 - a^2) b P_o \right] . \tag{E.1}$$

To maintain continuity at the junction of the tube and tube sheet, both the slope and deflection of the tube wall must be zero at the junction. Replacing EI with D in Eqs. 11 and 12 on page 12 of Ref. 1,

$$\Delta_{(x = 0)} = \frac{1}{2\lambda^3 D} (F - \lambda M) , \tag{E.2}$$

and

$$\frac{dy}{dx}_{(x = 0)} = -\frac{1}{2\lambda^2 D}(F - 2\lambda M) = 0 , \qquad \text{(E.3)}$$

where

$$D = \frac{ET^3}{12(1 - \upsilon^2)} ,$$

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(1 - \upsilon^2)}{r^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4} ,$$

$T = b - a$, and
r is assumed to be $\frac{a + b}{2}$.

From Eq. E.3, it may be seen that $F = 2\lambda M$. Using this value for F and the values for D, r, T, and λ listed above, from Eqs. E.1 and E.2 one obtains

$$\frac{1}{b + a}[2a^2 bP_i - (b^2 + a^2)bP_o + \upsilon(b^2 - a^2)bP_o] = \frac{\lambda^2(a + b)^2 M}{2} ,$$

which reduces to

$$M = \frac{2}{\lambda^2(a + b)^3}[2a^2 bP_i - (b^2 + a^2)bP_o + \upsilon(b^2 - a^2)bP_o] .$$

For the preheater with a tube outside diameter of 0.375 in. and wall thickness of 0.065 in., $a = 0.1225$ in., $b = 0.1875$ in., and $\upsilon = $ assumed value of 0.30. Therefore,

$$b + a = 0.31,$$
$$(b + a)^2 = 0.0961,$$
$$(b + a)^3 = 0.0298,$$
$$a^2 = 0.01500625,$$
$$b^2 = 0.03515625,$$
$$a^2 + b^2 = 0.05016250,$$
$$b^2 - a^2 = 0.02015,$$
$$\lambda = 12.81, \text{ and}$$
$$\lambda^2 = 164.$$

$$M = 0.40923(20.2635 - 5.549 + 0.669)$$
$$= 6.296 \text{ in.-lb/in. of circumference, and}$$
$$F = 2\lambda M = 2(12.81)(6.296)$$
$$= 161.3 \text{ lb/in. of circumference.}$$

The discontinuity stresses at the junction of the tube and the tube sheet caused by the moment are the longitudinal stress component,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = \frac{6(6.296)}{(0.065)^2}$$

$$= 8941 \text{ psi (tension inside,} \atop \text{compression outside)} ,$$

the hoop stress component caused by lengthening of the circumference,

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M}{T} \lambda^2 \left(\frac{a + b}{2}\right) = 164(0.155)$$

$$= 2462 \text{ psi (tension)} ,$$

and the hoop stress component caused by distortion,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = \upsilon(_M\sigma_L) = 0.3(8941)$$

$$= 2682 \text{ psi (tension inside,} \atop \text{compression outside)} .$$

The discontinuity stress at the junction of the tube and the tube sheet caused by the force is the hoop stress component,

$$_P\sigma_h = \frac{2F}{T} \lambda \left(\frac{a + b}{2}\right) = \frac{2(161.3)(12.81)}{2(0.065)} (0.155)$$

$$= 4927 \text{ psi (compression)} .$$

Stresses in Shell

The stresses in the shell are

1. primary membrane stresses caused by pressure, and
2. discontinuity stresses at the junction of the shell and tube sheet.

   Primary Membrane Stresses. The primary membrane stresses in the shell caused by pressure are the hoop stress,

$$\sigma_h = \frac{PD_s}{2T} = \frac{595.4(20.25)}{2(0.0365)} = 13,780 \text{ psi} ,$$

and the longitudinal stress,

$$\sigma_L = \frac{PD_s}{4T} = 6890 \text{ psi} .$$

<u>Discontinuity Stresses.</u> To determine the discontinuity stresses in the shell at the junction of the shell and tube sheet, the tube sheet was assumed to be very rigid with respect to the shell. The resulting moment and force applied to the shell at the junction are

$$M = \frac{P}{2\lambda^2} \text{ and } F = \frac{P}{\lambda} ,$$

where

$$\lambda = \left[\frac{3(1 - v^2)}{r^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4} = \left[\frac{2.73}{(10.344)^2 (0.4375)^2}\right]^{1/4} = (0.1333)^{1/4}$$

$$= 0.6042.$$

The stresses in the shell at the junction caused by the moment are the longitudinal stress component,

$$_M\sigma_L = \frac{6M}{T^2} = \frac{6(595.4)}{2(0.3651)(0.4375)^2} = 25,561 \text{ psi (tensile inside,}$$
$$\text{compressive outside)} ,$$

the hoop stress component caused by lengthening of the circumference,

$$_M\sigma_h = \frac{2M}{T} \lambda^2 r = \frac{P}{T}r = \frac{595.4(10.344)}{(0.4375)} = 14,077 \text{ psi (tensile)} ,$$

and the hoop stress component caused by distortion,

$$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}} = v(_M\sigma_L) = 7668 \text{ psi (tensile inside,}$$
$$\text{compressive outside)} .$$

The stress in the shell at the junction caused by the force is the hoop stress,

$$_F\sigma_h = \frac{2F}{T} \lambda r = 28,136 \text{ psi (compressive)} .$$

Stress in Tube Sheet

From page 24 in Ref. 3, the thickness of the tube sheet,

$$T = \frac{FD_i}{2}\left(\frac{P}{S}\right)^{1/2} ,$$

---
[3] Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc., <u>Standards of Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers</u>, 4th ed., New York, 1959.

where

F = a constant,

D_i = inside diameter of the pressure part, in.,

P = pressure, psi, and

S = the allowable stress, psi.

For F = 1 and S = 7800 psi at a temperature of 1000°F,

$$T = \frac{21}{2}\left(\frac{301}{7800}\right)^{1/2} = 10.125(0.621)$$

$$= 6.288 \text{ in.}$$

A tube-sheet thickness of 6.5 in. was used in the preheater.

High-Pressure Head

The high-pressure head is a thick-wall sphere with a wall thickness of 5.75 in. and an inside radius of 12 in. The maximum primary membrane stresses caused by internal pressure,

$$_P\sigma_h = {_P\sigma_L} = P\,\frac{b^3 + 2a^3}{2(b^3 - a^3)}\,,$$

where

a = 12 in. and

b = 17.75 in.

Therefore,

$$_P\sigma_h = {_P\sigma_L} = 3600\left[\frac{(17.75)^3 + 2(12)^3}{2[(17.75)^3 - (12)^3]}\right]$$

$$= 4215 \text{ psi (tensile)} .$$

The radial stress component, σ_r = 3600 psi (compressive).

Summary of Stress Calculations

The shear stress theory of failure was used as the failure criterion, and the stresses were classified and limits of stress intensity were determined in accordance with Section III of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

Calculated Stresses in Tubes. The calculated stresses in the tubes are tabulated below.

Stress	Inside Surface (psi)	Outside Surface (psi)
$_P\sigma_L$	1651	1651
$_P\sigma_h$	6903	3892
$_P\sigma_r$	-3600	-590
$_M\sigma_L$	8941	-8941
$_M\sigma_h$	2462	2462
$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$	2682	-2682
$_F\sigma_h$	-4927	-4927
$_{\Delta t}\sigma_L$	-7112	5399
$_{\Delta t}\sigma_h$	-7112	5399
$\Sigma\sigma_h$	8	4144
$\Sigma\sigma_L$	3480	-1891
$\Sigma\sigma_r$	-3600	-590

Therefore, the calculated primary membrane stress intensity,

$$P_m = 6903 - (-3600) = 10,503 \text{ psi} ,$$

and the allowable primary stress intensity at a temperature of 961°F, $P_m = S_m = 10,500$ psi. The calculated maximum primary plus secondary stress intensity,

$$(P_m + Q)_{max} = 3480 - (-3600) = 7080 \text{ psi} ,$$

and at a temperature of 961°F, the allowable

$$(P_m + Q)_{max} = 3S_m = 31,500 \text{ psi} .$$

Calculated Stresses in Shell. The stresses calculated in the shell are tabulated on the following page.

Stress	Inside Surface (psi)	Outside Surface (psi)
$_P\sigma_L$	6890	6890
$_P\sigma_h$	13780	13780
$_P\sigma_r$	-595	0
$_M\sigma_L$	25561	-25561
$_M\sigma_h$	14077	14077
$_M\sigma_{h_{sec}}$	7668	-7668
$_F\sigma_h$	-28136	-28136
$\Sigma\sigma_h$	7443	-7883
$\Sigma\sigma_L$	32486	-18600
$\Sigma\sigma_r$	-595	0

Therefore, the calculated primary membrane stress intensity,

$$P_m = 13780 - (-595) = 14,375 \text{ psi} ,$$

and the allowable $P_m = S_m = 15,000$ psi. The calculated maximum primary plus secondary stress intensity

$$(P_m + Q)_{max} = 32,486 - (-595) = 33,081 \text{ psi} ,$$

and the allowable $(P_m + Q)_{max}$ at $650^{\circ}F = 3S_m = 45,000$ psi.

Calculated Stress in Tube Sheet. The maximum calculated stress intensity in the tube sheet is less than 7800 psi and the allowable at $1000^{\circ}F$ is 7800 psi.

Calculated Stresses in High-Pressure Head. The maximum primary membrane stresses calculated,

$$_P\sigma_L = {_P\sigma_h} = 4215 \text{ psi} ,$$

and the radial stress component, $\sigma_r = -3600$ psi. Therefore, the calculated primary membrane stress intensity,

$$P_m = 4215 - (-3600) = 7815 \text{ psi} ,$$

and the allowable P_m at $1000^{\circ}F = S_m = 7800$ psi. These values were judged to be in adequate agreement for the purposes of this preliminary analysis.

Appendix F

NOMENCLATURE

a = heat transfer surface area, ft^2/ft (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

a = inside radius of tube, in. (stress analysis)

A = flow area, ft^2 (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

A_s, A_T = area of shell or tubes , in.^{2} (stress analysis)

b = outside radius of tube, in.

B = by-pass leakage factor

C = heat exchanger parameter

C_p = specific heat

d = diameter of tube

D = diameter of shell

D = a constant in stress analysis

$$= \frac{ET^3}{12(1 - \nu^2)}$$

E = modulus of elasticity, psi

f = friction factor

F = fractional window cut (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

F = force per inch at discontinuity, lb/in. (stress analysis)

F_{OT}, F_{IT}, F_s = load on tubes or shell caused by differential expansion, lb (stress analysis)

g_c = gravitational conversion constant, $lb_m \cdot ft/lb_f \cdot sec^2$

G = mass velocity, $lb/hr \cdot ft^2$

h = heat transfer coefficient, $Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot °F$

H = enthalpy, Btu/lb

J = heat transfer factor

k = thermal conductivity, $Btu/hr \cdot ft^2 \cdot °F$ per ft (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

k = a constant in stress analysis

$$= \frac{\alpha E}{2(1 - \nu)(\ln \frac{b}{a})}$$

ℓ = length

L = length of tubes, ft

M = moment per inch at discontinuity, in.-lb/in.

n = number of tubes

N = number of baffles

N_{Pr} = Prandtl number

N_{Re} = Reynolds number

p = pitch of tubes

P = pressure, psi

P_m = primary membrane stress intensity, psi

q = volumetric flow rate, ft^3/sec

Q = heat transfer rate, Btu/hr (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

Q = secondary stress intensity, psi (stress analysis)

r = number of restrictions (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

r = mean radius of tube or shell, in. (stress analysis)

R = thermal resistance, $ft^2 \cdot hr \cdot °F$/Btu (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

R = relative heat transfer resistance (stress analysis)

S = cross-sectional area (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

S = calculated stress intensity, psi (stress analysis)

S_m = allowable stress intensity, psi

t = temperature, °F

T = wall thickness of tube, in.

U = overall heat transfer coefficient, Btu/hr$\cdot ft^2 \cdot °F$

v = specific volume, ft^3/lb

V = velocity, ft/sec

W = flow rate, lb/hr

X = baffle spacing

α = capacity ratio in heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations

$$= \frac{t_{hi} - t_{ho}}{t_{co} - t_{ci}}$$

α = coefficient of thermal expansion, in./in.$\cdot$°F (stress analysis)

β = effectiveness ratio

$$= \frac{t_{co} - t_{ci}}{t_{hi} - t_{ci}}$$

Δ_P, Δ_F, Δ_M = deflection caused by pressure, force, and moment, in.

$\Delta\epsilon$ = differential growth, in./in.

ΔP = pressure difference, psi

Δt = temperature difference, °F

Δt_{Lm} = log mean Δt, °F

ϵ = growth, in./in.

λ = a constant in stress analysis

$$= \left[\frac{3(1 - \nu^2)}{r^2 T^2}\right]^{1/4}$$

λ = log mean correction factor (heat-transfer and pressure-drop calculations)

μ = viscosity, lb/hr·ft

ν = Poisson's ratio

ρ = density, lb/ft^3

σ_L, σ_h, σ_r = longitudinal, hoop, and radial stress components, psi

$\Delta t^{\sigma}h$, $\Delta t^{\sigma}L$ = hoop and longitudinal stress components caused by temperature differences, psi

$_M{}^{\sigma}h$, $_M{}^{\sigma}L$ = hoop and longitudinal stress components due to the moment, psi

$_F{}^{\sigma}h$ = hoop stress components due to force, psi

$_{\Delta\epsilon}{}^{\sigma}L$ = longitudinal stress component due to differential growth, psi

$_P{}^{\sigma}h$, $_P{}^{\sigma}L$ = hoop and longitudinal stress components due to pressure, psi

Subscripts for Nomenclature Above

a = annulus

B = cross flow

ce = cold fluid at end of first pass

cf = cold fluid

ci = cold fluid in

co = cold fluid out

cu = cold fluid at end of unbaffled section

d = doughnut opening

e = equivalent

he = hot fluid at end of first pass

hf = hot fluid

hi = hot fluid in

ho = hot fluid out

hu = hot fluid at end of unbaffled section

i = inside

it = total inside flow area

m = mean

o = outside

OD = OD of disk

ow = ID of inner window

P = pressure

s = shell

t = total

T = tube

u = unbaffled section

w = window

W = tube wall

ORNL-TM-1545

Internal Distribution

1.	M. Bender	26.	G. H. Llewellyn
2-4.	C. E. Bettis	27.	R. E. MacPherson
5.	E. S. Bettis	28.	H. E. McCoy
6.	E. G. Bohlmann	29.	R. L. Moore
7.	R. J. Braatz	30.	H. A. Nelms
8.	R. B. Briggs	31.	E. L. Nicholson
9.	G. A. Cristy	32.	L. C. Oakes
10.	F. L. Culler	33.	A. M. Perry
11.	S. J. Ditto	34.	T. W. Pickel
12.	H. G. Duggan	35-36.	M. W. Rosenthal
13.	D. A. Dyslin	37.	Dunlap Scott
14.	D. E. Ferguson	38.	W. C. Stoddart
15.	W. F. Ferguson	39.	R. E. Thoma
16.	F. C. Fitzpatrick	40.	J. R. Weir
17.	C. H. Gabbard	41.	M. E. Whatley
18.	W. R. Gall	42.	J. C. White
19.	W. R. Grimes	43.	W. R. Winsbro
20.	A. G. Grindell	44-45.	Central Research Library
21.	P. N. Haubenreich	46.	Document Reference Section
22.	H. W. Hoffman	47.	GE&C Division Library
23.	P. R. Kasten	48-57.	Laboratory Records Department
24.	R. J. Kedl	58.	Laboratory Records, ORNL R. C.
25.	O. A. Kelly	59.	ORNL Patent Office

External Distribution

60-74. Division of Technical Information Extension
75. Research and Development Division